

Blueprint 10.1 User Guide

## blueprint

### Contents

Introduction	13
About elevated trust in-browser	13
What is elevated trust in-browser (also known as 'elevated trust')?	13
What Blueprint features require 'elevated trust'?	13
Is 'elevated trust' secure?	
How do I know if I have elevated trust in-browser enabled?	14
Configuring elevated trust in-browser	14
How to configure elevated in-trust browser	
How to configure elevated in-trust browser (Windows XP users only)	17
Textual requirements	
Textual Requirement Artifact Properties	17
Adding a textual requirement	
Creating and editing textual requirement content	18
Using the textual requirements editor	19
Rich text formatting	19
Deleting a textual requirement	19
About rich text formatting	20
Rich Text Formatting in the Artifact List	20
Use cases	21
Use Case Artifact Properties	22
About the use case editor layout	22
Use Cases Group on the Ribbon View Tab	23
Use Cases Ribbon Tab	24
Adding a use case	24
Building a use case	25
Key Terms and Concepts	25
Typical use case creation	25
Use Case Example	26
Adding use case steps	26
Deleting use case steps	
Merging use case steps	
Rearranging the order of use case steps and flows	
Adding an actor to a use case step	28
Including a use case in a step	
Adding an internal alternate flow	29

# blueprint

Flow Conditions	
Adding an external alternate flow	
Flow Conditions	
Changing an external use case	32
Setting start and return steps	
Setting UI mockups on use case steps	
Removing a UI mockup from a use case step	
Deleting a use case	
About use case simulation	34
Overview	34
Simulating a use case	35
Navigating your Use Case Simulation	35
Overview	35
Navigation markers	
Changing the scope of the Use Case Simulation	
Using the Navigation Controls	37
Starting the simulation at another step	
Actor-system interaction and alternate flows	
Using keyboard shortcuts during use case simulation	
Keyboard shortcuts for font editing operations	
Keyboard shortcuts for simulation navigation	
Keyboard shortcut to refresh	
Keyboard shortcuts to access helpful information	41
Viewing a list of shortcuts	41
UI mockups	41
UI Mockup Properties	41
Adding a UI mockup	
Deleting a UI mockup	42
Previewing a UI mockup	42
Interactive and non-interactive widgets	43
About screen captures	
Applicability	
Adding a screen capture to an artifact	45
Glossary artifacts	
Glossary Artifact Properties	45
Adding a glossary	
Deleting a glossary	46

Adding a new term directly to the glossary	46
Adding a new glossary term from another artifact	
Linking to an existing glossary term from other artifacts	
Editing a glossary term	
Deleting a glossary term	
About Storyboards	
Storyboard Artifact Properties	
Adding a storyboard	
Deleting a storyboard	
Actors	
Actor Artifact Properties	
Adding an actor artifact	
Setting and removing actor inheritance	
Setting and removing an actor image	
Deleting an actor artifact	
Business process diagrams	52
Business Process Diagram Artifact Properties	52
Adding a business process diagram	
Deleting a business process diagram	53
About Generic Diagrams	53
Generic Diagram Artifact Properties	
Adding a generic diagram	
Deleting a generic diagram	54
About Domain Diagrams	
Domain Diagram Artifact Properties	54
Adding a domain diagram	
Deleting a domain diagram	55
About use case diagrams	55
Use Case Diagram Artifact Properties	
Adding a use case diagram	
Deleting a use case diagram	56
Document artifacts	57
Document Artifact Properties	
Adding a document artifact	
Uploading a file to a document artifact	
Deleting a document artifact	59
User stories	

User Story Artifact Properties	
Adding a user story	60
Deleting a user story	60
Epics	60
Epic Artifact Properties	
Adding an epic	61
Deleting an epic	61
Themes	61
Theme Artifact Properties	61
Adding a theme	62
Deleting a theme	
Features	
Feature Artifact Properties	
Adding a feature	63
Deleting a feature	63
Scenarios	63
Scenario Artifact Properties	
Adding a scenario	64
Deleting a scenario	64
About rich text tables	65
Copying and pasting rich text tables to and from other applications	65
Copying tables from Blueprint and pasting in Microsoft Office documents	65
Copying tables from Microsoft Office documents and pasting in Blueprint	65
Adjusting the height of a cell	66
Adjusting the width of a table	66
Changing the border styling (color and weight) of a table or cell	
Deleting cells in a table	68
Inserting a new row or column	
Merging and splitting cells	70
Merging cells	70
Splitting cells to undo a merge	70
Reusing requirements artifacts	
Overview	70
Reconciling reused artifacts	71
About spell check	71
Recommended spellings	
Ignore all	72

Adding a term to the Dictionary	73
The difference between Ignore All and Add to Dictionary	74
The difference between spell check and the glossary	74
Adding a term to the Dictionary	
Disabling the spell checker	
Enabling the spell checker	75
About locks	75
Overview	75
Stealing a lock	76
View management and saved views	77
Saved Views	
Saved View Types	79
Selecting a view	79
Adding a new view	80
Duplicating a view	81
Modifying a view	81
Deleting a view	82
Expanding or collapsing all artifacts in the artifact list	
Global Search	
Quick Search	
Advanced Search (Queries)	84
Search Scope	
Operators	85
Project Confidentiality	85
Query Management	
Search results	
Searching for Artifacts	87
Managing queries	
About the utility panel	
Overview	90
Resizing and expanding/collapsing the utility panel	91
Understanding the utility panel tabs	
About artifact properties	
Understanding the properties tab in the utility panel	93
Viewing and changing artifact and sub-artifact properties	93
Performing a bulk update	
Artifact outline	

Applicability	96
Displaying the outline view of an artifact	96
Expanding or collapsing all artifacts in the artifact list	
Artifact searching and browsing	
Browsing artifacts	
Opening artifacts from the utility panel browse tab	100
File attachments and document references	100
Determining whether or not an artifact contains file attachments or document references $\ .$	101
Adding a file attachment to an artifact	101
Adding a document reference to an artifact	102
Opening a file attachment or document reference	102
Deleting a file attachment or document reference	103
About rich text formatting	103
Rich Text Formatting in the Artifact List	104
Keyboard shortcuts	105
Keyboard shortcuts for basic operations	105
Viewing a list of shortcuts	110
Keyboard Navigation	110
Choice Drop-Down Keyboard Navigation	111
Multi-Select Keyboard Navigation	111
Select Users Dialog Keyboard Navigation	112
Moving artifacts from one project to another project	112
Data preservation differences between cross-project move and cross-project copy	112
Undoing an artifact move	113
Moving an artifact from one project to another project	113
About copying and pasting	115
Copying and pasting text	115
Copying and pasting text examples	115
Pasting shapes	115
Pasting Visio shapes	116
Copying artifacts	116
Pasting text in a diagram	116
About pasting images	117
Pasting an image into Blueprint	117
Importing and Exporting	118
About Excel update	118
Formatting requirements	118

Specifying custom property values	119
About generating an Excel update template	
About exporting and importing rich text formatting using Excel update	
Updating artifacts using Excel	
Generating an Excel update template	
Importing new requirements from Microsoft Excel	
Importing glossary terms from Microsoft Excel	
Exporting an artifact list view to Excel	127
Collapsed and expanded artifacts	
Preserved column details	
About ALM integration	
What data is exported to the ALM system?	129
Example	
Exporting artifacts for the first time	
Exporting artifact changes and deletions	130
Exporting artifacts to an ALM Target	
Overview	
Setting up the export	131
Performing the export	
About Visio integration	
About importing Visio diagrams	
About External Shapes	
About exporting Visio diagrams	134
Importing a Visio diagram	
Requirements	
Exporting a diagram to Visio	136
Requirements	
About artifact printing	
Overview	
Output file	
Modifying the default print template at the project level	139
Printing a historical version of your artifact	
Printing an artifact to a PDF document	
Printing an artifact to a Word document	
About job management	
Job types	142
Job operations	143

Job statuses	143
Canceling a job	
Checking the status of a job	144
About notifications	145
About saving artifacts as images	145
Applicability	
Supported image formats	146
Saving an artifact as an image	
About test generation	
Example	
Generating a test plan	
Social collaboration	151
About the activity center	
Removing items from your activity center	
About discussions and commenting	
Determining whether or not an artifact contains open discussions	
Viewing comments in the utility panel	
Adding a new comment	
Mentioning someone in a comment	
Overview	
Replying to an existing comment	
Changing the status of a discussion	
About artifact sharing	
Sharing artifacts from the utility panel browse tab	
Artifact versioning and history	
Understanding the utility panel history tab	
Sorting and filtering historical versions	
Sorting versions	
Filtering versions	
Filtering by Version Number	
Filtering by Author	
Filtering by Date	
Viewing a historical version of an artifact	
Viewing the changes between two historical versions	
Understanding the changes	
Viewing the changes between two versions of an artifact using Side by Side	
About Version Compare	

Overview	
Version Compare report	
Different ways of accessing Version Compare	
Comparing versions of an artifact	
Exporting a Version Compare report to Excel	
About Baselines	
Finding your baseline artifacts	
Typical Baseline Usage	
Baseline Artifact Properties	
Creating a new baseline	
Configuring and sealing a baseline	
Viewing baseline contents	
Deleting a baseline	
Adding an artifact to a baseline	
Adding an artifact to a baseline	
Traceability and relationships	173
Trace Types	
Viewing and filtering relationships	
Impact Analysis	
Overview	174
Impact Analysis Interface	
Properties and Discussions	
Export to Excel	
Adding traces from the relationships tab in the utility panel	
Adding traces from the utility panel browse tab	
Adding an inline trace	
Changing the direction of a trace	
Adding and removing the trace suspect flag	
Deleting a trace	
About the traceability explorer	
Exporting a traceability matrix to Microsoft Excel	
Exporting a traceability matrix to Excel	
Exporting a traceability matrix to Microsoft Word	
Exporting a traceability matrix to Word	
Viewing trace relationships in a matrix	
Collections	
Artifact rank recalculation	

Avoiding duplicates and gaps	
Baselines and reviews	
Finding your baseline and review artifacts	
Reviewer and Approver Roles in Formal and Informal Reviews	
Baseline and Review Examples	
About Reviews	
Finding your review artifacts	
Key Concepts	
Reviewer and Approver Roles in Formal and Informal Reviews	
Review Status	
Modifying an Active Review	
Typical Usage of Reviews	
Review Artifact Properties	
Adding a review	
Configuring a review	
Modifying an Active Review	
Adding artifacts to an existing review	196
Viewing review status information	
Overview Layout	197
Details Layout	
Contents Table	
Reviewer Participants Table	
Closing a review	
Creating a follow up review	201
Deleting a review	
About the utility panel reviews tab	
Understanding the review summary table	202
Understanding the review details	
About the Review Experience	203
A Typical Review Process	203
Navigating the Review Experience	203
Review Experience basics	
The Utility Panel	205
Viewing and approving artifacts	
Electronic Signature and Meaning of Signature	
Tracking your progress	
Completing the Review	

# blueprint

About Rapid Review	209
Using a Rapid Review	
Navigation	
Status Icons and Containers	
Viewing Related Artifacts	
Collaboration in a Rapid Review	
The Rapid Review Experience	
Managing a Rapid Review	
Creating a Rapid Review	
Modifying Rapid Review Details	215
Editing Rapid Review Contents	215
Emailing a Rapid Review	
About electronic signatures	
Electronic signatures and approvers	216
Requesting electronic signatures for a formal review	218
Generating an office document	
Generating a Review Approvals Summary	

### Introduction

Blueprint is a powerful requirements solution that allows users to collaboratively author, validate, and manage requirements. This guide is intended for end users of the Blueprint product. New users will want to begin with the Blueprint Getting Started Guide. Blueprint instance administrators and project administrators can refer to the Instance Administration Guide and Project Administration Guide to learn how to administer the system.

### About elevated trust in-browser

#### What is elevated trust in-browser (also known as 'elevated trust')?

To answer this question, you must first understand the kind of environment Blueprint runs in. Blueprint runs in your web browser under Silverlight. This provides a rich, interactive application experience while at the same time being secure without any major client footprint. Blueprint has virtually no access to hardware and operating system level resources unless Silverlight explicitly allows it. This gives people peace of mind that any Silverlight application can only operate in their own 'sandbox' without affecting anything outside of the application.

However, Microsoft did recognize that there are many applications that could need access to a greater set of resources and a need to work with local applications. Therefore, they provided a safe and sanctioned way to enable a way to run Silverlight in a more privileged mode while still running within the web browser. The full name is 'Elevated Trust in browser' but we will call it 'Elevated trust' for the rest of this text.

#### What Blueprint features require 'elevated trust'?

Blueprint specifically leverages this mode for a few (optional) operations:

- Screen capture: This is the built-in capability that allows the user to capture images of their windows and drop them directly into their graphical artifacts in one click. Silverlight by default would not allow the user to access other windows unless their privileges are elevated. Screen capture is still possible via importing an image file saved to disk.
- Pasting images: Silverlight by default revokes access to the clipboard for images, therefore any images that may be on the user's clipboard could not be pasted into Blueprint without additional privileges. For example, if you had an image in your Microsoft Word document you wanted to paste into Blueprint, you would not be able to without elevated trust.
- Rich text table integration with other applications: Because Silverlight by default revokes access to the clipboard, the user needs the additional privileges to paste tables that are on the user's clipboard. For example, if you have a table in your Microsoft Excel document you wanted to paste into Blueprint, you would not be able to without elevated trust.
- Visio import/export: Our integration with Visio requires direct access to the Visio application on the client computer. Silverlight by default allows no such direct application access based on the default security model. Therefore, privileges would need to be elevated in order to allow this access.

#### Is 'elevated trust' secure?

#### Does 'Elevated trust' open a security hole?

There is a very strict, and detailed admin-involved process required to enable elevated trust. This can be only be done by a trusted administrator on the local client machine without any way to subvert this.

#### Once 'Elevated trust' is configured, has Silverlight security for the entire machine been dropped?

Not at all. Once this is done, the client machine knows that it needs to allow an application with Blueprint's certificate to run in an elevated mode. This gives Blueprint additional permissions that any other Silverlight application on the machine would NOT have.

Every Silverlight application would have to follow a similar process in order to enable them specifically. On top of this, nobody can spoof our private Blueprint certificate and create a rogue elevated application.

Even with elevated trust, this is something we leverage sparingly. We do not go outside of the standard Silverlight boundaries unless we absolutely need to in order to accomplish a specific task, such as Visio in/out or screen capture. If you feel you (or a particular user) will never use these features, you do not need to run in elevated mode at all. All other parts of Blueprint will function without issue.

#### How do I know if I have elevated trust in-browser enabled?

You can check whether elevated trust in-browser is enabled by opening the *Profile Options* screen that is located on the **application** menu Menu.

Profile Options	×
Version Information	
Version: 6.1 (6.1.0.136)	Elevated Trust In-Browser: Enabled
Auto Save:	
Automatically save every 5 🔺 m	inutes
Messages in information bar:	
Show information messages	✓ Show error messages
Show warning messages	✓ Show exceptions
Client log - Quota (Mb) 1	
Download	Increase quota
Spelling	
Disable Spell Check	
Change Password	
	OK Cancel

### Configuring elevated trust in-browser

**Tip**: This whole process has been purposely designed to be centrally managed and deployable via Group Policy if your organization works in that manner. Refer to the *Blueprint Installation Guide* for more information.

**Note:** If you are running Windows XP, you have two configuration options: you can follow the instructions for configuration via the Microsoft Management Console --or-- you can install the Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Administration Pack in order to obtain the **certutil.exe** program that is necessary to configure elevated trust in-browser.

Learn more about how to determine if elevated trust in-browser is enabled.

#### Installation Overview

At a high level, enabling elevated trust in-browser is a two step process:

Inform Silverlight that a specific application will require elevation. This is achieved by adding the key
 (AllowElevatedTrustAppsInBrowser with a value of DWORD:1) to the registry. This key tells
 Silverlight that there is an application that will require elevated trust mode.

**Note**: No elevation has occurred as a result of this step. This step simply tells Silverlight to allow for a specific application to request elevation.

2. Inform Silverlight that Blueprint (and *only* Blueprint) needs to run in an elevated mode. This is achieved by installing a certificate that uniquely identifies the Blueprint application.

#### How to configure elevated in-trust browser

To configure Blueprint to run with elevated trust in-browser, perform the following steps on each client:

- 1. Download the elevated trust in-browser configuration files.
- 2. Unzip the package and note the directory where the files are located.
- 3. Run cmd.exe as Administrator.
  - 1. Click the Windows **Start** menu and type **cmd.exe** into the search bar.
  - 2. Right-click the **cmd.exe** program that appears under the Programs heading and then select **Run as administrator**:



3. When the confirmation dialog appears, click Yes.

The **cmd**.**exe** application launches with Administrator privileges:

4. Use the cd command to navigate to the folder where you unzipped the files.

```
For example:
```

```
cd c:\temp\elevated trust
```

5. Enter the following commands to allow elevated trust to run on your local machine:

regedit.exe /s AllowElevatedTrustAppsInBrowser64.reg

6. Run the following certutil command to apply the Blueprint public certificate:

```
certutil.exe -f -addstore "TrustedPublisher"
publicBlueprintCertificate2017.cer
```

Here is an example of the commands run on a 64-bit operating system:



7. Restart your web browser for the changes to take effect.

#### How to configure elevated in-trust browser (Windows XP users only)

- Click the **Start** button and then type "mmc.exe" in the search field. The search results appear.
- Click mmc.exe in the Programs list results.
   A user account control dialog box appears.
- 3. Click Yes.

The Microsoft Management Console appears.

- 4. From the File menu, click Add/Remove Snap-in.
- Select *Certificates* and then click the **Add** button.
   The *Certificates snap-in* dialog box appears.
- 6. Select Computer account and then click Next.
- 7. Select Local computer.
- 8. Expand Trusted Publishers.
- 9. Right click Certificates > All tasks > Import.
- 10. Locate the file **publicBlueprintCertificate2020.cer** and place the certificate in *Trusted Publishers*.

Once the certificate is imported, you can see the Blueprint Software Systems certificate in *Trusted Publishers*.

### **Textual requirements**

A *textual requirement* artifact is a documented property or capability that a product must possess to provide value to a stakeholder. In this case, the requirement is documented in a textual (as opposed to visual) form.

Textual requirements are beneficial if you need to capture requirements rapidly. Once captured, textual requirements are often used as the basis for visualizing requirements using other types of artifacts such as use cases and UI mockups.

Textual requirements, like all other artifacts, can be organized in a hierarchy. You can enhance your textual requirements by taking advantage of rich text formatting. You can also attach files to your textual requirements, and trace your textual requirements to other artifacts.

To support your existing business processes and standards, project administrators can customize the set of requirement types, and create other custom properties as needed.

#### **Textual Requirement Artifact Properties**

By default, a textual requirement artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the **textual requirement**.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the textual requirement. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Description: Provides the description of the textual requirement.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.



Adding a textual requirement

To add a textual requirement artifact:

1. Click the **New** button v on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).

T

- 2. Select Child Artifact.
- 3. Click the **textual requirement** icon Requirement

#### Creating and editing textual requirement content

You can edit a textual requirement from the artifact list, or by opening the artifact. You may be interested in learning more about keyboard navigation shortcuts to improve your efficiency.

**Tip**: If you are editing many requirements at once, it may be more efficient to edit the content directly from the artifact list, which provides you with an *edit in place* experience.

To do this, use the **Column Options** button on the *View* tab and select only the fields you need to see in the artifact list. Next, place a checkmark in the **Wrap Text** option. You can now view the textual requirements in a table style. Example

Amazon.com > Require PF7757: Business 🏫 🖸		Stores > General > Gift Cards >
Name	ID	Description
🛅 Disputes	BR7747	Any dispute relating in any way to Gift Certificates in which the aggregate total claim for relief sought on behalf of one or more parties exceeds <u>CDN</u> \$7,500 shall be adjudicated in any state or federal court in King County, Washington, and you consent to exclusive jurisdiction and venue in such courts.
T Redemption	BR7761	Gift Certificates must be redeemed through the Amazon.ca Web site, <u>http://www.amazon.ca</u> , toward the purchase of eligible products. Purchases are deducted from the Gift Certificate balance. Any unused balance will be placed in the recipient's Gift Certificate account when redeemed. If an order exceeds the amount of the Gift Certificate, the balance must be paid with a credit card or other available payment method. Amazon.ca may provide Gift Certificate purchasers with information about the redemption status of Gift Certificates. To redeem or view Gift Certificate balances, visit "Your Account" on Amazon.ca.
🔹 🤒 Þ 🎦 Limitations	BR7762	There are limitations on the use of gift cards
🔚 Risk of Loss	BR7739	The risk of loss and title for Gift Certificates pass to the purchaser upon our electronic transmission to the recipient. We are not responsible if a Gift Certificate is lost, stolen, destroyed or used without your permission.

Simply click the *Description* of any textual requirement to edit the text. You can also take advantage of rich text formatting.

#### To create or edit textual requirement content:

1. Open a textual requirement artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the **textual requirement** artifact you want to open.

2. Provide a name for the textual requirement.

Type a name into the Name field.

Tip: We recommend that you choose a name that is descriptive, but relatively short in length.

3. Set the textual requirement type.

Click the Type drop-down menu and select a type from the drop-down list. There is only one type by default (**Textual Requirement**), but your project may have custom types configured (example: **Business Requirement** or **Functional Requirement**).

4. Set any additional custom properties.

Custom properties vary from project to project and are configured by your Blueprint project administrator.

5. Provide a description for the textual requirement.

See Using the textual requirements editor for more information about formatting and enhancing your textual requirements in Blueprint.

Note: You must publish the artifact before your changes are viewable by other users.

USING THE TEXTUAL REQUIREMENTS EDITOR

To enhance your requirements, you may want to use the utility panel to add an attachment or create a trace to other artifacts. You can also take advantage of many rich text formatting features, such as creating lists or adding a hyperlink to your textual requirements.

#### Rich text formatting

Blueprint provides you with the ability to create textual content using rich text formatting. In other words, you can perform many of the operations that you can perform using a word processing application. The rich text formatting features are available on the ribbon *Home* tab:



Here's a list of the rich text formatting features offered by Blueprint:

- Change font type, color, and size
- Make the font bold, italic, underline, subscript, superscript, strikethrough
- Apply highlighting to font
- Add a hyperlink
- Create a bulleted or numbered list
- Change the paragraph justification

#### Deleting a textual requirement

#### To delete a textual requirement:

- 1. Open the textual requirement that you want to delete, or select the textual requirement in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

#### About rich text formatting

Blueprint provides you with the ability to create textual content using rich text formatting. In other words, you can perform many of the operations that you can perform using a word processing application. The rich text formatting features are available on the ribbon *Home* tab:

 Arial
 • 10
 • ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲
 ▲
 Image: Arial ♣
 Image: Image:

Here's a list of the rich text formatting features offered by Blueprint:

- Change font type, color, and size
- Make the font bold, italic, underline, subscript, superscript, strikethrough
- Apply highlighting to font
- Add a hyperlink
- Create a bulleted or numbered list
- Change the paragraph justification

RICH TEXT FORMATTING IN THE ARTIFACT LIST

Rich text formatting is displayed differently in the artifact list depending on the current mode. Here's an explanation of the different modes and the way rich text formatting is displayed:

- Edit in-place mode
  - all rich text formatting is displayed.

UI Mockup control	UM587849		UI Mocku
		text text text text text	
		text text text text text text text text	
		<ul> <li>text text text text text text</li> <li>text text text text text text</li> </ul>	
		1. text text text text text text	
* New Requirement	RQ1	text text text text text text	Textual I
		text text text text text text TEXT TEXT TEXT TEXT TEXT TEXT	
		text text text text text	
		text	
		text text text text text	

- Non-edit and wrap text disabled:
  - text is displayed as plain text.

	New Use Case 1	00587827		USI
	UI Mockup control	UM587849		UI
8	New Requirement	RQ1	text text text text text	Tex

 on hover, a tooltip displays a limited amount of rich text. Bullets and lists are not displayed in the tooltip.

	UI Mockup control	UM587849			UI Mockup	A
0	New Requirement	RQ1	text text text text text text	đ	Textual Requirement	
				best best test test test test test		
				Devit text text	Int text text	
					best best best best best t	tree in the
				best text text text text text		
				text text text text text text		
				that that that that that that		
				tred tred text text tred tred		
				that had had had had had		
				text text text text text	text	
				TEXT TEXT TEXT TEXT TEXT TEXT		
				text text text	text text tex	t
				text text text text text text		

- Non-edit and wrap text enabled:
  - displays a limited amount of rich text. For example: Highlighting, bullets and lists are not displayed.

10	UI Mockup control	UM587849		UI Mockup	
	UI Mockup control		text for tagt loot text text text loot loot text text text text loot loot text text text text text text text tex	UI Mockup Textual Requirement	A
			text text text text text		
* *	New Requirement	RO2		Textual Requirement	

#### Use cases

A *use case* describes an interaction between an actor and the system that yields an "observable result of value" to the actor.

Use cases are defined in order to specify all the different ways the system can be used. A complete set of use cases defines all behavior required of the system, effectively bounding the scope of the system without defining any of the system internals. Generally, use case steps are written using a structured narrative that is easy to understand. Use cases should be easy to follow and engaging for users, in order to ease the validation of each use case.

One of the benefits of creating use cases in Blueprint is the ability to simulate them. Use cases can be simulated using UI mockups to promote a clear understanding of the requirements and enhance the feedback provided by stakeholders.

Blueprint's use case editor provides you with the ability to easily create and edit use case artifacts. The use case editor looks like this:

## blueprint

Menu Home View Import/Export Use Cases			۵ 0
	Move Step Up X Delete Step(s) Move Step Down & Merge Steps Add Alternate Flow - Start/T		ave mage
Explorer «			» Utility Panel
Discussions  Activity Center  Unpublished Changes(1)	Getting Started > John Smith > Login > UC96798: * Login 😭 😭		■ ■ Ø < ≥ > ⊗ B ○ UC96798: Login
Onpublished Changes(1)	Main Flow Pre Condition: Customer must have a valid	Customer must have a valid username and	Properties     Name Login
Login	username and password.	password.	Id UC96798
in Actors Bill Payment	1. <u>Customer</u> navigates to login page.     2. System displays login page.     3. Customer enters username and password.	1: Customer navigates to login page.	Type Use Case •
Diagrams	and then clicks Submit. 4. Username and password are correct.		Author History
<ul> <li>Baselines and Reviews : Getting Started</li> <li>John Smith's Baselines and Reviews</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>System authenticates user and displays the main screen.</li> </ol>	2: System displays login page.	Created by Steph Hubert
	Post Condition: Customer can access the main page features.	3: <u>Customer</u> enters username and password, and then clicks <b>Submit</b> .	Created date 19/12/2011 3:34 PM
		4: Username and password are correct.	Last update date 21/12/2011 2:57 PM
	Alternate Flows	4: Username and password are correct.	Description
		5: System authenticates user and displays the main screen.	
		Customer can access the main page features,	
			•
			90% 🕢 💷 🕨 🌌

#### **Use Case Artifact Properties**

By default, a use case artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the use case.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the use case. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Use Case Level: Indicates the level of detail of the use case, measured from 1 (high level) to 10 (low level). Use cases can be automatically excluded from simulation or test case generation based on the Use Case Level.
- Description: Provides a description of the use case.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

#### About the use case editor layout

The use case editor layout allows you to create use cases in either *text view*, *workflow view*, or *split view* (both *text view* and *workflow view*). Try out the different views and choose which ones works best for you. Various customizations are available for each view.

The use case editor looks like this:

Explore <ul> <li></li></ul>	Home         View         Import/Export         Use Cases           Image: Step Actor         Image: Step	Hove Step Up X Delets Step(s) Hove Step Down (E) Merge Steps Use Cases Confextual		C 🕐
In an access. Control	Discussions     Activity Center     durpublished Changes(1)     durpublished     durpublished	Generg Started > Juha Smith > Logn > UCS9738 * Logn + Cd UCS9748	all Customer navigates to login page.	Create date     Lagit     Description     Description     Description

USE CASES GROUP ON THE RIBBON VIEW TAB

There are a number of features on the *View* tab of the ribbon that allow you to customize the layout of the use case editor, as well as customize the look and feel of the diagram. The *Use Cases* group on the *View* tab looks like this:



The view and customization options include:

- Views: Allows you to select your desired view while working with a use case artifact. The view options are:
  - **Split**: Displays both the *text view* and the *workflow view* in the main content area.
  - **Text**: Displays the *text view* only, without the *workflow view*.
  - Workflow: Displays the *workflow view* only, without the *text view*.

Tip: To make more space available to view your artifact(s), you can collapse both the utility

panel and the explorer panel by clicking the full screen button 🚺 (the lower rightmost corner of the window).

- **Full Text**: Displays the text of each use case step on a single line. This layout utilizes vertical space more efficiently, allowing you to view more use case steps in the main content area without scrolling.
- Alternate Layout: Displays the diagram in a way that uses less vertical space, at the expense of more overlapping connectors.
- Curved Lines: Displays the use case connectors using a curved line style. Curved lines are helpful if the use case has a number of alternative flows where the entrance and exit connectors overlap with other flow connectors. By switching to a curved line, the connector overlap is reduced.
- **Expand All**: Allows you to expand the alternate flows in *workflow view*. If you click **Expand All**, the alternate flows are displayed in full detail in the diagram.

Note: You can also use the *expand* buttons in *workflow view* **∃** and *text view*.

Collapse All: Allows you to collapse the alternate flows in workflow view. If you click Collapse All, the alternate flows are collapsed.

#### Use Cases Ribbon Tab

When the use case editor is open, a *Use Cases* tab appears on the ribbon, providing you with various editing features. The *Use Cases* tab looks like this:



Step group:

- Add Step: Adds a new step to the use case, directly below the selected step.
- Set Actor: Associates an actor with the selected use case step, pre condition, or post condition.
- **Set UI Mockup**: Associates a UI mockup with the selected use case step(s).
- Remove UI Mockup: Removes a UI mockup from the associated use case step(s).
- Include Use Case: Associates a use case with the selected use case step. Including a use case in a step can be beneficial when a step is high level and you want to link the step to another use case that demonstrates the lower level steps that are required to complete that particular step. It also provides a way to reuse common functions across multiple use cases.
- Move Step Up: Moves the selected step(s) up one position in the use case.
- Move Step Down: Moves the selected step(s) down one position in the use case.
- Delete Step(s): Deletes the selected step(s).
- Merge Steps: Merges two or more selected use cases into a single use case step.

Flow group:

- Add Alternate Flow: Allows you to add an internal or external alternate flow.
  - Add Internal Flow: Adds an internal alternate flow to the use case. An *internal alternate flow* is an alternate flow defined within a use case.
  - Add External Flow: Adds an external alternate flow to the use case. An external alternate flow is an alternate flow that is included from an separate use case.
- Set Start/Return Steps: Allows you to set the start and return steps for an alternate flow.
- Move Flow Up: Moves the selected alternate flow up one position in the use case.
- Move Flow Down: Moves the selected alternate flow down one position in the use case.
- Change External Use Case: Changes the use case artifact of an external alternate flow to another use case artifact.

Simulate: Starts a simulation from the beginning of the use case.

#### Adding a use case

#### To add a use case artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



#### 3. Click the use case icon Use Case .

After you have created a use case artifact, you may want to consider adding actors before building your use case content.

#### Building a use case

A use case consists of one or more flows, which are built using a sequence of use case steps. Every use case has a main flow that generally describes the main, or default, path through the use case.

Blueprint allows you to add alternate flows to your use cases. Alternate flows begin after a decision point, where the use case splits into two or more directions. An external alternate flow is the same as an internal alternate flow, except the flow is contained in a separate use case artifact.

Use case steps are typically associated with an actor, and are sometimes associated with UI mockups and other use cases. Actors are associated with use cases to clearly demonstrate the person or system that performs that task. Associating UI mockups with use case steps enhances the simulation experience, providing viewers with a richer and clearer understanding of the use case. Including a use case in a step can be beneficial when a step is high level and you want to link the step to another use case that demonstrates the lower level steps that are required to complete that particular step. It also provides a way to reuse common functions across multiple use cases.

#### KEY TERMS AND CONCEPTS

- A use case describes an interaction between an actor and the system that yields an "observable result of value" to the actor.
- An *actor* can be any person, role, organization, application, system, and so on, that interacts with the system being modeled.
- A *pre condition* lists the state(s) that must be true before the use case can begin.
- A *post condition* lists the state(s) that will always be true at the completion of the use case, regardless of the path or scenario followed.
- A use case *step* describes a discrete action performed by an actor or by the system being modeled.
- A *main flow* describes the typical set of steps that should occur in order to satisfy the post conditions of the use case.
- An *alternate flow* describes an optional series of steps that satisfies the post conditions of the use case.
- An *internal alternate flow* is an alternate flow defined within a use case.
- An *external alternate flow* is an alternate flow that is included from an separate use case.
- A *UI Mockup* is a prototype of a user interface in the system. UI mockups are effective on a standalone basis, but are even more powerful when they are viewed in simulations.

#### TYPICAL USE CASE CREATION

Use cases are typically created as follows:

- 1. Define the pre condition and the post condition.
- 2. Add new use case steps to define the main flow.

- 3. Set actors on the use case steps.
- 4. Include use cases in the use case steps, if applicable.
- 5. Add alternate flows, if applicable
- 6. Add UI mockups to the use case steps, to enhance the simulation experience.

#### USE CASE EXAMPLE

The following example shows a use case in *split view*, which includes both the *text view* and the *workflow view* in the main content area at one time.



#### Adding use case steps

A *use case* describes an interaction between an actor and the system that yields an "observable result of value" to the actor.

A use case step describes a discrete action performed by an actor or by the system being modeled.

Note:	You	can	onlv	add	one	use	case	step	at a	time.	
HOLC.	100	curr	<b>U</b> IIIy	uuu	one	ase	Cusc	JUCP	ut u	unite.	

#### To add a use case step:

- 1. Select a use case step.
  - In *text view*, place the cursor on a use case step by clicking anywhere on the use case text.
  - In workflow view, click a use case step.
- 2. Click Add Step.

Choose one of the following options to add a use case step:

- Click the **Add Step** button on the ribbon (*Use Cases* tab, *Step* group).
- Click the **Add Step** option on the context menu when you right-click an existing use case step.

The new step is added directly after the selected step.

#### Tip:

If you are using *text view*, you can easily add a new step by pressing the **Enter** key when your cursor is positioned on an existing use case step.

To add a line break, press **Shift+Enter**.

#### Deleting use case steps

You can delete use case steps using a variety of methods, depending on whether you are building your use case using *text view* or *workflow view*.

#### To delete a use case step:

- 1. Select the use case step(s) that you want to delete.
  - In text view, use your mouse to select the text of one or more use case step(s).
  - In workflow view, click a use case step. You can select multiple steps in workflow view by holding the Ctrl key and clicking multiple steps, or by drawing a box around a group of steps.

#### 2. Click Delete Step(s).

Choose one of the following options to delete the use case step(s):

- Click the **Delete Step(s)** button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Step group).
- Click the **Delete Step(s)** option on the right-click context menu.
- Click the Delete key on your keyboard.

#### Merging use case steps

Merging use case steps is useful whenever you want to combine multiple steps into one use case step. When you merge steps, the text from each step is preserved but combined into a single step. Blueprint allows you to merge two or more steps at one time.

#### To merge two or more use case steps:

- 1. Select two or more use case steps that you want to merge.
  - In *text view*, use your mouse to select the text of one or more use case step(s).
  - In workflow view, click a use case step. You can select multiple steps in workflow view by holding the Ctrl key and clicking multiple steps, or by drawing a box around a group of steps.

#### 2. Click Merge Steps.

You can use the following buttons to merge use case steps:

- the Merge Steps button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Step group)
- the Merge Steps option on the right-click context menu

After you have successfully merged two or more use case steps, the text from both steps are merged into a single use case step.

**blueprint** 

**Tip**: In *textual view*, you can also merge two steps by pressing the **Backspace** key at the beginning of a step, or by pressing the **Delete** key at the end of a step.

#### Rearranging the order of use case steps and flows

While you are creating or editing a use case, you may need to move steps or flows up or down. Blueprint provides some easy ways to perform this task.

#### To move steps up or down within the flow:

- 1. Select the step(s) that you want to move.
  - In *text view*, use your mouse to select the text of one or more use case step(s).
  - In workflow view, click a use case step. You can select multiple steps in workflow view by holding the Ctrl key and clicking multiple steps, or by drawing a box around a group of steps.
- 2. Click Move Step Up or Move Step Down.

Choose one of the following options to move the step(s) up or down:

- Click the **Move Step Up** or **Move Step Down** button on the ribbon (*Use Cases* tab, *Step* group).
- Click the **Move Step Up** or **Move Step Down** option on the right-click context menu.

#### To move a flow up or down within the use case:

- 1. Select the flow that you want to move.
  - In *text view*, place the cursor on the text of an alternate flow.
  - In workflow view, click a use case step in the alternate flow.
- 2. Click Move Flow Up or Move Flow Down.

Choose one of the following options to move the step(s) up or down:

- Click the Move Flow Up or Move Flow Down button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Flow group).
- Click the **Move Flow Up** or **Move Flow Down** option on the right-click context menu.

#### Adding an actor to a use case step

An *actor* can be any person, role, organization, application, system, and so on, that interacts with the system being modeled.

Adding actors to your use case steps is beneficial because it helps to more clearly illustrate the interaction between the person (or abstract entity) and the system.

#### **Note**: You can only set actors on use case steps one at a time.

#### To add an actor to a use case step:

- 1. Select a use case step.
  - In *text view*, place the cursor on a use case step by clicking anywhere on the use case text.
  - In workflow view, click a use case step.
- 2. Click Set Actor.



Choose one of the following options to add an actor to a use case step:

- Click the **Set Actor** button on the ribbon (*Use Cases* tab, *Step* group).
- Click the **Set Actor** option on the right-click context menu.

After you have successfully added an actor, the name of the actor is included as a link in the use case step. You can click the actor link to view the actor details. Here's an example of the actor link in *workflow view*:

3: <u>User</u> enters credentials

#### Including a use case in a step

A use case *step* describes a discrete action performed by an actor or by the system being modeled.Including a use case in a step can be beneficial when a step is high level and you want to link the step to another use case that demonstrates the lower level steps that are required to complete that particular step. It also provides a way to reuse common functions across multiple use cases.

#### Example

Sam, a business analyst, is creating a series of use cases for a web application. All of the use cases require that the user logs into the system before using any other features.

Sam starts by creating a **Login** use case. She then *includes* that use case at the beginning of all other use cases, instead of duplicating the login steps.

When Sam realizes she must make a change to the Login use case, she only has to update one use case instead of 20.

To add a use case to a use case step:

- 1. Select a use case step.
  - In text view, place the cursor on a use case step by clicking anywhere on the use case text.
  - In *workflow view*, click a use case step.
- 2. Click Include Use Case.

You can use the following buttons to add a use case to a use case step:

- the Include Use Case button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Step group)
- the Include Use Case option on the right-click context menu

After you have successfully associated a use case with a step, the name of the included use case is displayed as a link in the use case step. You can click the use case link to view the details of the included use case. Here's an example of the included use case link in *workflow view*:

1:	Include UC43531:
log	in

#### Adding an internal alternate flow

An internal alternate flow is an alternate flow defined within a use case.

Alternate flows allow you to demonstrate the behavior of the system, given a particular condition. For example, the system will behave differently depending on whether the user clicks **Yes** or **No** after a confirmation dialog is displayed.

To add an internal alternate flow to a use case:

- 1. Select the step where you want the alternate flow to begin.
  - In text view, place the cursor on a use case step by clicking anywhere on the use case text.
  - In workflow view, click a use case step.
- 2. Click Add Alternate Flow > Internal.

Choose one of the following options to add an internal alternate flow:

- Click the Add Alternate Flow drop-down on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Step group) and then select Internal.
- Click the Add Internal Flow option on the right-click context menu.
- 3. Set the start and return steps.

You can use the following buttons to set the start and return steps:

- the Set Start/Return Steps button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Flow group)
- the Set Start/Return Steps option on the right-click context menu

After you have added an alternate flow, a decision point appears in *workflow view*. In *text view*, a new flow appears under the *Alternate Flows* heading.

In *workflow view*, you can expand and collapse the alternate flow using the *expand*  $\blacksquare$  and *collapse* ⊟ icons. In *text view*, you can expand and collapse the alternate flow using the *expand*  $\blacktriangleright$  and *collapse*  $\forall$  icons.

**Note**: Alternate flows are labeled the same way in both *text view* and *workflow view*. Conditions that are peers end in letters (example: 2a, 2b, and 2c). The regular steps in the flows end in numbers based on the condition. Therefore, condition 2a has steps labeled 2a1, 2a2 and so on.

### **Flow Conditions**

The first step in an alternate flow is a condition. Also, the step in the main flow immediately after the decision point also becomes a condition. The text of the condition steps must indicate under what condition the main flow and the alternate flow will be exercised.

In the example below, the alternate flow is exercised in the event that an incorrect password is provided by the user:



#### Adding an external alternate flow

An *external alternate flow* is an alternate flow that is included from an separate use case.

Alternate flows allow you to demonstrate the behavior of the system, given a particular condition. For example, the system will behave differently depending on whether the user clicks **Yes** or **No** after a confirmation dialog is displayed. An external alternate flow is the same as an internal alternate flow, except the use case content is stored in a different (external) use case artifact.

#### To add an external alternate flow to a use case:

- 1. Select the use case step where you want the external flow to begin.
  - In *text view*, place the cursor on a use case step by clicking anywhere on the use case text.
  - In workflow view, click a use case step.
- 2. Click Add Alternate Flow > External .

Choose one of the following options to add an external alternate flow:

- Click the Add Alternate Flow drop-down on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Step group) and then select External Flow
- Click the Add External Flow option on the right-click context menu

After you click the button, the Select Use Case dialog appears.

- 3. Select the use case you want to add.
  - 1. Search or browse for the **use case**.
  - 2. Click **OK**.
- 4. Set the start and return steps.

You can use the following buttons to set the start and return steps:

- the Set Start/Return Steps button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Flow group)
- the **Set Start/Return Steps** option on the right-click context menu

Read more about Setting start and return steps.

After you have added an alternate flow, a decision point appears in *workflow view*. In *text view*, a new flow appears under the *Alternate Flows* heading.

In *workflow view*, you can expand and collapse the alternate flow using the *expand*  $\blacksquare$  and *collapse* ⊟ icons. In *text view*, you can expand and collapse the alternate flow using the *expand*  $\blacktriangleright$  and *collapse*  $\lor$  icons.

**Note**: Alternate flows are labeled the same way in both *text view* and *workflow view*. Conditions that are peers end in letters (example: 2a, 2b, and 2c). The regular steps in the flows end in numbers based on the condition. Therefore, condition 2a has steps labeled 2a1, 2a2 and so on.

### **Flow Conditions**

The first step in an alternate flow is a condition. Also, the step in the main flow immediately after the decision point also becomes a condition. The text of the condition steps must indicate under what condition the main flow and the alternate flow will be exercised.

In the example below, the external flow is exercised in the event that an incorrect password is provided by the user:



#### Changing an external use case

An *external alternate flow* is an alternate flow that is included from an separate use case. If you have added an external alternate flow to your use case, you can easily change it to a different external use case.

#### To change an external use case:

- 1. Select the external use case that you want to change.
  - In *text view*, place the cursor anywhere in the text of the external flow.
  - In *workflow view*, click a step in the external flow.

#### 2. Click Change External Use Case

Choose one of the following options to add an external flow:

- Click the Change External Use Case drop-down on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Flow group).
- Click the Change External Use Case option on the right-click context menu

After you click the button, the Select Use Case dialog appears.

- 3. Select the use case you want to add.
  - 1. Search or browse for the **use case**.
  - 2. Click OK.

#### Setting start and return steps

Setting the start and return steps is useful when you want an alternate flow to start from, or return to, a different step in the use case.

Alternate flows can start from any step in the use case, and can end in any step, the post condition, or exit.

#### To set the start and return steps:

- 1. Select an alternate flow.
  - In *text view*, place the cursor on the text of an alternate flow.
  - In *workflow view*, click a use case step in the alternate flow.
- 2. Click Set Start/Return Steps.

You can use the following buttons to open the Set Start/Return Steps dialog:

- the **Set Start/Return Steps** button on the ribbon (*Use Cases* tab, *Flow* group).
- the **Set Start/Return Steps** option on the right-click context menu.
- 3. Choose the start and return steps.

Use the drop-down options to set the Start Step and the Return Step. Alternate flows can start from any step in the use case, and can end in any step, the post condition, or exit.

4. Click **OK**.

After you have set the start and return steps, the step numbers are updated in *text view*, and the connectors are updated in *workflow view*.

#### Setting UI mockups on use case steps

A *UI Mockup* is a prototype of a user interface in the system. UI mockups are effective on a standalone basis, but are even more powerful when they are viewed in simulations. Associating UI mockups with use case steps enhances the simulation experience, providing viewers with a richer and clearer understanding of the use case.

#### To add a UI mockup to a use case step:

- 1. Select one or more use case step(s) that you want to associate with a UI mockup.
  - In *text view*, use your mouse to select the text of one or more use case step(s).
  - In workflow view, click a use case step. You can select multiple steps in workflow view by holding the Ctrl key and clicking multiple steps, or by drawing a box around a group of steps.
- 2. Click Set UI Mockup.

You can use the following buttons to set a UI mockup for use case steps:

- the **Set UI Mockup** button on the ribbon (*Use Cases* tab, *Step* group)
- the **Set UI Mockup** option on the right-click context menu

In *workflow view*, a *UI mockup* indicator appears in the upper-left corner of the use case step after a UI mockup has been set. In text view, the *UI mockup* indicator appears beside the step on the left side. You can click the *UI mockup* indicator to view the associated UI mockup.

#### Removing a UI mockup from a use case step

A *UI Mockup* is a prototype of a user interface in the system. UI mockups are effective on a standalone basis, but are even more powerful when they are viewed in simulations.

When a UI mockup is associated with a use case, a UI mockup is indicator appears above the use case step in *workflow view*.

#### **Note**: You can only remove UI mockups from use case steps one at a time.

#### To remove a UI mockup from a use case step:

- 1. Select the use case step that is associated with the UI mockup you want to remove.
  - In text view, place the cursor on a use case step by clicking anywhere on the use case text.
  - In workflow view, click a use case step.
- 2. Click Remove UI Mockup.



Choose one of the following options to remove the UI mockup from the use case step:

- Click the **Remove UI Mockup** button on the ribbon (Use Cases tab, Step group).
- Click the **Remove UI Mockup** option on the right-click context menu.
- Click the **Remove UI Mockup** option that appears when you right-click the UI mockup indicator in workflow view.

After you have removed the UI mockup, the UI mockup indicator no longer appears above the step in *workflow* view.

#### Deleting a use case

#### To delete a use case:

- 1. Open the use case that you want to delete, or select the use case in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

#### About use case simulation

#### **Overview**

Envisioning what a feature or end product will look like can be challenging when you only have fragmented UI Mockups and requirements. Simulation can alleviate the issue of having many scattered requirements by presenting an interactive animation in which all details connect. A simulated use case is a visual animation, like a movie, that draws attention to the progress of a multi-layered scenario. The Blueprint simulation feature allows you to develop the relationships between requirements rather than focusing too much on the requirements as separate entities.

#### Example

Sam, a business analyst, has been collecting requirements from various stakeholders for an airline web site. She wants to discover the value her requirements can have together. She has created a use case that involves a customer checking in online and now she wants to explain the use case scenario to other stakeholders. In a meeting with developers, Sam walks through each step of the use case simulation on a projection screen. Starting now, the developers fully comprehend the functionality they are going to build. The simulation has sparked discussions about build planning, which propels the developers forward in their project's progress. In another meeting, Sam shows the

use case simulation to sales representatives. One of the sales representatives suggests a piece of functionality that could be added to the use case, creating discussion about how the new functionality could better meet customers's needs. For the first time since the project began, stakeholders are able to understand the project and, as a result, contribute to its success and completion.

Simulation can help meet the unique needs of various teams. On its most basic level, use case simulation helps requirement authors explain their feature to stakeholders. Business analysts and developers can "walk through" simulated use cases together to verify if a feature works. Business analysts and higher management can watch use case simulations together to see if the functionality aligns with business goals. Simulating a use can help to identify and eliminate gaps in the requirements and the project as a whole, which is valuable to all stakeholders.

#### Simulating a use case

**Note:**Simulations only display changes that you have saved or published. If you need to modify an artifact, you can make changes to the artifact, save the changes, and then refresh the simulation.

#### To simulate a use case:

1. Click the ID of the use case artifact you want to simulate.

The use case artifact opens in the main content area.

2. Click the **Simulate** button (Use Cases tab).

The confirmation dialog appears.

3. Click **OK**.

The Blueprint Simulate window appears with your Use Case Simulation in the Explorer panel.

#### **Navigating your Use Case Simulation**

#### OVERVIEW

The use case steps appear in the Explorer panel to the left (under Use Case Simulation).

### blueprint



Tip: Click the arrows next to your use case to view the steps in the Use Case Simulation.

Use cases are typically navigated step-by-step, from pre condition (the beginning) to post condition (the end).

However, you can begin the simulation at whichever use case step you prefer. For more information about starting from a different point, see Starting the simulation at another step.

#### NAVIGATION MARKERS

The use case step you have currently selected has an orange outline:

Item Customer has chosen to check-in online

When you select a use case, the use case, and all of its steps, become green:

- 8. Customer chooses Cancel
  - 🔁 8a. Customer chooses modify
  - 🔺 🍫 8b. Customer chooses to print boarding pass
- ✓ UC6379. Print Boarding Pass
   8b1. System presents boarding pass and prompts user to print
   8b2. Customer selects print (Customer)
   8b3. System invokes operating system print capabilities
   8b4. Customer selects print/ok (Customer)
   8b5. System displays thankyou page
   8b6. User dismisses thank you page (Customer)
   8b7. System displays main BP Air page
   Output Customer has completed Online Check in process

Use case steps you have already viewed are highlighted in the Use Case Simulation:
# blueprint

Explorer «						
🛱 Use Case Simulation						
Customer has chosen to check-in online						
<ul> <li>UC6377. Checkin Online</li> </ul>						
1. System displays online checkin main page displa						
2. Customer selects flight for checkin (Customer)						
3. System presents optional purchases page inclu						
4. Customer makes purchase choices (possibly nor						
5. System presents option to modify seat selection						
<ul> <li>6. Customer chooses Next (Customer)</li> </ul>						

- 7. System presents display summarizing choices ai
- 8. Customer chooses Cancel
- Over Customer has completed Online Check in process

#### CHANGING THE SCOPE OF THE USE CASE SIMULATION

The scope controls allow you to show any connected external flows and/or included use cases in the simulation.

You can alter the scope of the Use Case Simulation by using the following controls (Home tab, Scope group):

- Simulate Related Use Cases (selected by default): when selected, the chain of included use cases is added to the scope of the simulation. When deselected, only the main use case is simulated.
- Use Case Level: allows you to control the degree to which any included use cases and external flows are shown. You can select a higher number of connected levels to show, or you can select a low number to hide included use cases.

Note: All levels of included use cases are auto-detected when the Simulate Related Use Cases check box is selected.

✓ Simulate Related Use Cases							
Show Use Case Level: 3 -							
Scope							

### USING THE NAVIGATION CONTROLS

To navigate through the Use Case Simulation, use the buttons in the Navigation Controls group (Home tab):

- To control the progression of steps, click the Next Step button whenever you want to move to the next step.
- To watch a computerized navigation of the use case, click the Start Automatic Navigation button.

**Note:** Automatic Navigation stops when it reaches any step that is connected to alternate flows and requires actor input. For more information about actors interacting with alternate flows, see Actor-system interaction and alternate flows.

To restart the viewing, click the **Start Over** button at any time.

After clicking **Start Over**, the orange outline reappears on the first step.

• To navigate to the previous use case step, click the **Previous Step** button.



STARTING THE SIMULATION AT ANOTHER STEP

The use case simulation starts at the pre condition and then progresses sequentially but you can choose to start the simulation at any step you like.

**Note:** The **Simulate Related Use Cases** check box must be selected in order to start the simulation from any included use case step.

To start a simulation at another step:

- Right-click the step you want the simulation to start with and then click Start Simulation from Here.
  - 🔺 🍫 8b. Customer chooses to print boarding pass
    - UC6379. Print Boarding Pass

8b1. System presents boarding pass and prompts user to print

8b2. Customer selects print (Customer)

8b3. System invo 🖸 Start Simulation from Here

An orange outline appears around the step, signifying that it is selected. The step details appear in the *main content area*.

ACTOR-SYSTEM INTERACTION AND ALTERNATE FLOWS

Blueprint Simulate allows you to test use case steps that require flow selection from an actor. Blueprint Simulate puts you in the role of the actor, navigating the scenario you have created. You, playing the actor, can choose one of the available flows in order to progress with the scenario (that is, to progress to the next step).

### Example

Sam, a business analyst, wants to simulate a use case that involves checking in online for an airline flight. To begin the simulation, she clicks the **Start Automatic Navigation** button. The first use case step (that is, the main check-in web page displaying all flights) appears for a set number of seconds. Then, automatically, the next step appears, which requires the customer (actor) to select a flight for

# blueprint

check-in. Sam must select a flight from the list and click the **Check In** button to progress to the next step.



## Using keyboard shortcuts during use case simulation

Blueprint offers a number of keyboard shortcuts that allow you to conveniently perform various operations and navigate your *Use Case Simulation* using your keyboard instead of your mouse. Using keyboard shortcuts can be helpful when presenting a use case simulation to stakeholders or other individuals. The controls provide an easy way to navigate to other steps in the simulation and to refresh artifacts, letting you focus on the content matter you are presenting.

This article outlines keyboard shortcuts for both basic and navigational operations in *Use Case Simulation*. Many of the operations listed in this article are also accessible on the application ribbon.

**Note:** Some keyboard shortcuts are currently unavailable for Internet Explorer, such as the font editing, refresh and help operations.

KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS FOR FONT EDITING OPERATIONS

Firefox and Chrome Keyboard Key	Operation	Result / Effect
CTRL + B	Make the selected text bold	You can apply the bold operation to text in the <b>Comment</b> field within the <i>Utility Panel</i> .
CTRL + I	Italicize the selected text	You can apply the italicize operation to text in the <b>Comment</b> field within the <i>Utility Panel</i> .
CTRL + U	Underline the selected text	You can apply the underline operation to text in the <b>Comment</b> field within the <i>Utility Panel</i> .

KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS FOR SIMULATION NAVIGATION

Firefox and Chrome Keyboard Key	Internet Explorer Keyboard Key	Operation	Result / Effect
F8	F8	Start automatic navigation mode	Starts Auto Navigation mode at the selected use case step. When Auto Navigation mode is started, each use case step appears for the number of seconds specified in the Auto-Nav Interval setting. Note: Automatic Navigation stops when it reaches any step that is connected to alternate flows and requires actor input. For more information about actors interacting with alternate flows, see Actor-system interaction and alternate flows.
F8	F8	Pause automatic navigation mode	Pauses <b>Auto Navigation</b> mode at the selected use case step. To resume automatic navigation, press F8 again.
F7	SHIFT + F9	Navigate to the previous use case step	The previous use case step is selected in the <i>Explorer</i> panel and the step details appear in the bottom pane.
F9	F9	Navigate to the next use case step	The next use case step is selected in the <i>Explorer</i> panel and the step details appear in the bottom pane.
CTRL + SHIFT + F8	CTRL + SHIFT + F8	Start over from the beginning	The first use case step is re-selected in the <i>Explorer</i> panel and the step details appear in the bottom pane.

### Keyboard shortcut to refresh

Firefox and Chrome Keyboard Key	Operation	Result / Effect
CTRL + F5	Refresh all artifacts	Reloads the use case simulation with the most recent version of the use case artifact and any related artifact(s).

KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS TO ACCESS HELPFUL INFORMATION

Firefox and Chrome Keyboard Key	Internet Explorer Keyboard Key	Operation	Result / Effect
F1	-	Get help using Blueprint	The <i>Blueprint Help</i> web site opens in another tab. You can enter the keyword(s) for the issue you are experiencing in the <b>search</b> field and press ENTER.
CTRL + SHIFT + 1	CTRL + SHIFT + 1	Opens keyboard shortcuts pop-up	The <i>Keyboard Shortcuts</i> dialog box appears with a list of all of the <i>Home</i> tab shortcuts mentioned in this table.

#### VIEWING A LIST OF SHORTCUTS

To view a list of shortcuts within simulation, press CTRL + SHIFT + 1.

	Action	Firefox and Chrome	Internet Explorer
<ul> <li>Font</li> </ul>			
Mak	ke the selected text bold.	Ctrl+B	
Ital	icize the selected text.	Ctrl+I	
Unc	lerline the selected text.	Ctrl+U	
🔨 Naviga	ation Controls		
Nav	igate to the previous use case step.	F7	Shift+F9
Sta	rt automatic navigation mode.	F8	F8
Pau	se automatic navigation mode.	F8	F8
Nav	vigate to the next use case step.	F9	F9
Sta	rt over from the beginning.	Ctrl+Shift+F8	Ctrl+Shift+F8
<ul> <li>Action</li> </ul>	s		
Ref	resh all artifacts.	Ctrl+F5	
🔨 Help			
Get	help using Blueprint.	F1	
Ope	en the keyboard shortcuts pop-up.	Ctrl+Shift+1	Ctrl+Shift+1

## **UI mockups**

A *UI Mockup* is a prototype of a user interface in the system. UI mockups are effective on a standalone basis, but are even more powerful when they are viewed in simulations.

## **UI Mockup Properties**

By default, a UI mockup artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the UI mockup.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **UI mockup**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Width: Indicates the width of the UI mockup, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Height: Indicates the height of the UI mockup, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Description: Provides a description of the UI mockup.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a UI mockup

To add a UI mockup artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.

3. Click the UI mockup icon UI Mockup

## Deleting a UI mockup

### To delete a UI mockup:

- 1. Open the UI mockup that you want to delete, or select the UI mockup in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## Previewing a UI mockup

Blueprint allows you to preview how your UI mockup would function in a use case simulation. There is no need to save your UI mockup and then simulate your changes in a use case. You can preview the final product with the click of a button.

### Interactive and non-interactive widgets

UI mockups can contain interactive widgets in addition to non-interactive widgets.

An *interactive widget* is any UI mockup shape that can be interacted with. For example, you can click an interactive widget, select options from a widget or type text in a widget.

### Example

Jorges, a business analyst, adds a **Login** button to his UI mockup of an online log-in page. When his use case is simulated, viewers can click the **Login** button to go to the next step in the simulation.

A *non-interactive widget* can fall into one of two categories: shapes that model UI elements, like browsers, and shapes that call out system behavior. For example, a callout widget can be used to explain a new feature and then can be hidden on use case steps when the callout does not need to be seen.

Types of interactive widgets include but are not limited to:

- Button
- Checkbox
- Dropdown Button
- Dropdown List
- Hyperlink
- Slider
- Text Area
- Text Box

There are two ways to interact with UI mockup widgets: launching a simulation of a use case and viewing a preview of the UI mockup.

### To preview your UI mockup:

1. Click the **Preview** button (*UI Mockup* tab).

The *Preview Mode* bar appears at the top of your UI mockup.

Manu Home View Import/Export Ul Mokup				۵ ۵
»      □      □      Unpublished Chan UM6065059: Login ×		» Utility Panel		
UM6065059: Login	_		록 重 ∕ ⊘ ፼	
O UI Mockup is in Preview Mode.		🔢 SubArtifact UI	SH6065069: UserID Textbox	c .
	•	A Properties		-
		Name	Login	
		Id	UM6065059	
BP Air Login		Туре	UI Mockup	
User ID		Width	668	
j.rodriguez		Height	437	
Province of the second se		Theme	Windows	
Password		Author History		
		Created By	Christina McNish	
		Last Edited By	Christina McNish	
		Created On	09/08/2013 2:24 PM	
Forgot My Password		Last Edited On	09/08/2013 2:24 PM	
New User Registration Login Cancel		⊿ Details		
		Description		
* .	-			
4			130%	• •

If you have added any interactive widgets, you can test widget functionality similarly to how viewers of a use case simulation would interact with your UI mockup.

2. To exit *Preview* mode and return to editing mode, click the **Preview** button.

### About screen captures

Important: This feature is only available if Blueprint is configured to run with elevated in-trust browser.

The *Screen Capture* feature allows you to quickly and easily take a screen capture of an application running on your computer and then insert it into a Blueprint artifact. Screen captures are automatically resized to fit the canvas if the image is too large to fit. Whenever Blueprint resizes screen captures, the aspect ratio is preserved.

### Example

Matt, a business analyst, plans to make some changes to an existing web page. He starts by creating a new UI mockup artifact. He then uses the screen capture feature to quickly add a screen capture of the existing web page to the UI mockup. At this point, Matt can take advantage of the UI mockup widgets to create a rich visual representation of the new user interface.

#### APPLICABILITY

You can add a screen capture to any Blueprint artifact that supports images, including:

- UI mockups
- Use case diagrams
- Generic diagrams

# blueprint

When the Screen Capture feature is applicable, a Screen Capture button appears on artifact editor contextual

tab on the ribbon. For example, if you open a generic diagram, the **Screen Capture** button appears on the ribbon (*Generic Diagram* tab, *Image* group). If you open an actor or document artifact, this button is not available.

ADDING A SCREEN CAPTURE TO AN ARTIFACT

When you click the **Screen Capture** button, Blueprint displays a list of all application windows that are open (but not minimized) on your computer.

To add a screen capture to an artifact:

- 1. Open the application from which you want to take a screen capture.
- 2. Leave the application running and switch to Blueprint.

**Important**: Ensure the application window does not become minimized when you switch to Blueprint.

3. Open the artifact that you want to add a screen capture to.

The *Screen Capture* feature is only available in artifacts that support the insertion of images. Refer to the Applicability section to learn more about support for this feature.

4. Click the Screen Capture button on the ribbon.

The **Screen Capture** button is located on artifact editor contextual tab (example: *Generic Diagram* tab) in the *Image* group.

After you click the button, the application windows are displayed. If you are using Windows 7, the windows are displayed as thumbnail images. If you are using an older version of Windows, the windows are displayed in a list of window titles.

5. Click the application window that you want to capture.

After you click the application window that you want to capture, the screen capture is taken and automatically inserted into the artifact.

## **Glossary artifacts**

A glossary artifact is a compilation of terms and definitions. Glossary terms can be linked from other artifacts, providing readers with easy access to definitions.

Maintaining a glossary is one of the simplest ways to reduce misunderstanding by encouraging project members to use a common vocabulary. Blueprint allows you to create multiple glossaries. You can then merge terms between glossaries to create a repository of common words. Blueprint's glossary artifact provides you with an easy way to manage and reference definitions for acronyms, business terms, and technical terms.

## **Glossary Artifact Properties**

By default, a glossary artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the glossary.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **glossary**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Description: Provides a description of the glossary.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

### Adding a glossary

### To add a glossary artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the glossary icon Glossary

## Deleting a glossary

**Note**: If you delete a glossary, all terms that are linked from other artifacts will continue to reference a read-only version of the glossary.

### To delete a glossary:

- 1. Open the glossary that you want to delete, or select the glossary in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

### Adding a new term directly to the glossary

- 1. Open a glossary artifact.
- 2. Right-click and select Add Term. A new row appears in the table.
- 3. Type the name of the term and definition into the *Term* and *Definition* columns. The terms and definitions are now sub-artifacts of the glossary.

## Adding a new glossary term from another artifact

You can easily add a new term to a glossary while working on any artifact in the system.

### Notes

When you use the **Add to Glossary** feature, the term is added to the glossary, but a link to the glossary term is not automatically included in the artifact that you are working on.

After the new term is added, you still have to edit the glossary to provide a definition for the term.

### To add a new glossary term while working on another artifact:

- 1. Highlight the text that you want to add as a term to the glossary.
- 2. Click Add to Glossary.
  - 1. right-click and select Add to Glossary.

The Add to Glossary dialog appears.

- 3. Select the glossary you want to contain the new term.
  - 1. Search or browse for the **glossary**.
  - 2. Click **OK**.

A dialog appears to notify you that the term was added successfully.

After you have added the new glossary term, you may want to link the term to some text in your artifact. You may also want to edit the glossary term to provide a definition for the new term.

## Linking to an existing glossary term from other artifacts

Linking to a glossary term is referred to as a glossary reference. After you have created a glossary reference, you can point to the terms to view the definition inline.

- 1. Open the artifact and highlight the text that you want to link to a glossary term.
- 2. Click Add Glossary Reference.
  - 1. Right-click and select the Add Glossary Reference option.

The Add Glossary Reference dialog appears.

- 3. Select the glossary term.
  - 1. Search or browse for the glossary term.
  - 2. Click **OK**.

After you have added a glossary reference, the term is displayed as a link. If you hover on the link, the definition is displayed as follows:

Imp	rove customer retention by allowing customers to sign up for our rewards program online at any time, including wher	n making a
rese	ervation.	
145	Project: Wyngs Air - Reservation System Reservation: A purchased ticket on a Wyngs Air flight that is holding a	
9	seat for a passenger.	

## Editing a glossary term

- 1. Open the glossary that contains the term that you want to edit.
- 2. Double-click the term or definition that you want to edit. Edit mode is now activated, allowing you to make changes to the existing content.

## Deleting a glossary term

**Note**: After you delete a glossary term, the definition is no longer available from any artifacts that are linked to the term.

- 1. Open the glossary artifact that contains the term you want to delete.
- 2. Right-click the term you want to delete and select **Remove Term**.

## **About Storyboards**

A *storyboard artifact* provides a quick way to depict scenarios of a user progressing through the screens of a system.

Storyboards can show screen sequencing and branching to different screens. Storyboards contain frames, that in turn can contain UI mockup artifacts. Frames can act as placeholders for future screens, and can also provide descriptive text of screen content and interaction. Storyboards tend to be used to communicate user interface requirements at a high level, as opposed to use cases which tend to communicate detailed actor–system interaction.

## **Storyboard Artifact Properties**

By default, a storyboard artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the storyboard.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **storyboard**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Width: Indicates the width of the storyboard, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Height: Indicates the height of the storyboard, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Description: Provides a description of the storyboard.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a storyboard

## To add a storyboard artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the storyboard icon Storyboard .

## Deleting a storyboard

### To delete a storyboard:

- 1. Open the storyboard that you want to delete, or select the storyboard in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## Actors

An *actor* can be any person, role, organization, application, system, and so on, that interacts with the system being modeled.

After you have created actor artifacts, you can set one or more actors for each step in a use case. The purpose of creating actor artifacts is to include them in use case steps.

### **Actor Artifact Properties**

By default, an actor artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the actor.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the actor. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Inherits From: If the actor is inherited from another actor (that is, a parent), this property indicates the name and ID of the parent actor.
- Image: Indicates the filename of the actor image.
- Description: Provides a description of the actor.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding an actor artifact

An *actor* can be any person, role, organization, application, system, and so on, that interacts with the system being modeled.

To add an actor artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button voi on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the actor icon Actor .

After you have added a new actor artifact, you may want to set actor inheritance or set a custom image for the actor. You may also want to associate the actor with a use case step.

## Setting and removing actor inheritance

Actor inheritance allows you to establish relationships between actors.

**Note**: When you set actor inheritance, a relationship is established, but no properties are shared between the actors. Actor Inheritance creates a special relationship between actors. Property values of the parent actor are not automatically set as properties for the child.

### Example

Sally, a business analyst, has created two actors: **Part Time Employee** and **Full Time Employee**. Some of her use case steps can be performed by both actors. Instead of including both actors in each use case step, Sally creates a third actor called **Employee**. She then modifies the two existing actors and sets the Inherits From property to the new **Employee** actor. Now, Sally can simply include the new **Employee** actor in the use case steps because the other actors inherit from the **Employee** actor.

To set the inheritance of an actor:

1. Open an actor artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the **actor** artifact you want to open.

2. Click the Edit link located under the Inherits From property.

The Select Actor dialog appears.

- 3. Search or browse to select an actor.
- 4. Click **OK**.

The **OK** button is only accessible if you have selected an actor artifact.

## blueprint

After you have set the Inherits From property, Blueprint displays the ID and name of the actor:

▲ Properties					
Name	Online Banking Customer				
Id	AC4668429				
Туре	Actor	•			
Inherits From	AC4668428 :Customer	Edit / Remove			

You can also view the actor inheritance on the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel if you select **Other** in the **Traces** drop-down:

» Utility Panel										
▣ 🖗 🗸 ፤ 🔎 🖸										
S AC4668428: Customer										
Add	Trace						_	Relations	hips 🔹	
			ID	Title				Traces		
^	Actor	Inher	rits					Parent	/ Child	
🖛 🤱 AC4668429 Online Banking Custom						•	/ Other			
	-	8	AC466843	Tele-E	Banking	g Custome	r	Online B	anking	

To remove the inheritance of an actor:

1. Open an actor artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the actor artifact you want to open.

2. Click the Remove link located beside the Inherits From property.

## Setting and removing an actor image

When you set a custom image for an actor, the image appears in simulations when the actor is set on a use case step. This provides viewers with a visual indication of what actor is performing that particular step in the use case.

### To set a custom image for an actor:

1. Open an actor artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the **actor** artifact you want to open.

2. Click the Edit link located under the Inherits From property.

After you click the link, the Open dialog appears.

3. Select the image file that you want to associate with the actor.

After you have set the actor image, Blueprint displays the picture in the rectangular box above the Edit link.

### To remove a custom image for an actor:

1. Open an actor artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the **actor** artifact you want to open.

2. Click the **Remove** link located under the image.

## Deleting an actor artifact

**Note**: After you delete an actor artifact, the artifact can only be accessed in read-only mode. Any use case steps that are associated with an actor will link to the read-only version of the deleted artifact.

## To delete an actor:

- 1. Open the **actor** that you want to delete, or select the **actor** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## Business process diagrams

Business process diagram artifacts provide a clear visual representation of requirements involving sequence, flow, branching, conditions, etc.

## **Business Process Diagram Artifact Properties**

By default, a business process diagram artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the business process diagram.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **business process diagram**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Width: Indicates the width of the business process diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Height: Indicates the height of the business process diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Description: Provides a description of the business process diagram.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a business process diagram

## To add a business process diagram artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button voi on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the business process diagram icon Business....

## Deleting a business process diagram

### To delete a business process diagram:

- 1. Open the **business process diagram** that you want to delete, or select the **business process diagram** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## About Generic Diagrams

A *generic diagram* refers to a diagram that is created using Blueprint's Generic Diagram Editor. With the Generic Diagram Editor, you can draw free form diagrams, where the only limitation is your imagination.

Generic diagrams can be used for example to communicate:

- Context, scope, boundaries, and system interfaces.
- Structure, components, and deployment.
- States, sequence, and timing.
- Any form of requirement that is not already better expressed using one of the other artifact editors in Blueprint.

### **Generic Diagram Artifact Properties**

By default, a generic diagram artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the generic diagram.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **generic diagram**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Width: Indicates the width of the generic diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.

- Height: Indicates the height of the generic diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Description: Provides a description of the generic diagram.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a generic diagram

To add a generic diagram artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button ve on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.
- 3. Click the generic diagram icon Generic...

## Deleting a generic diagram

### To delete a generic diagram:

- 1. Open the generic diagram that you want to delete, or select the generic diagram in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## About Domain Diagrams

A *domain diagram* is generally used for problem analysis. A domain diagram shows the major pieces of information (entities), what they're composed of (elements), and how the information is related to each other. It uses relationship notation similar to Entity Relationship Diagrams (ERDs) used to model data schemas. Domain diagrams are sometimes referred to as domain models, information diagrams, information models, or conceptual data models.

### **Domain Diagram Artifact Properties**

By default, a domain diagram artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the domain diagram.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **domain diagram**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Width: Indicates the width of the domain diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Height: Indicates the height of the domain diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Description: Provides a description of the domain diagram.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a domain diagram

To add a domain diagram artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button ve on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the domain diagram icon Domain....

## Deleting a domain diagram

### To delete a domain diagrama feature:

- 1. Open the **domain diagramfeature** that you want to delete, or select the **domain diagramfeature** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## About use case diagrams

Use case diagrams display relationships between use cases and actors in the system.

**Tip:** To make more space available to view your artifact(s), you can collapse both the utility panel and the explorer panel by clicking the full screen button (the lower rightmost corner of the window).

## **Use Case Diagram Artifact Properties**

By default, a use case diagram artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the use case diagram.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the use case diagram. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Width: Indicates the width of the use case diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Height: Indicates the height of the use case diagram, measured in pixels. The maximum size is 7000 pixels.
- Show Conditions: Indicates whether or not conditions are shown.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a use case diagram

To add a use case diagram artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button we on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.
- Use Cas
- 3. Click the use case diagram icon Diagram.

### Deleting a use case diagram

### To delete a use case diagram:

- 1. Open the use case diagram that you want to delete, or select the use case diagram in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## **Document artifacts**

A document artifact allows you to upload a file and then reference that file from multiple artifacts.

Document artifacts are different than file attachments. Document artifacts can be referenced from multiple artifacts by adding it as a document reference to other artifacts in the utility panel *files* tab. File attachments are also added in the *files* tab of the utility panel and are associated with a single artifact. Refer to File attachments and document references for more information.

### Example

Pauline, a regulatory analyst, has asked business analysts to adhere to a number of standards while gathering requirements for the system. She creates a new document artifact and uploads the standards document to the artifact.

Gabrielle, a business analyst, modifies a use case so it adheres to the applicable standards. She adds a document reference to her use case artifact so other users will understand the rationale for the changes. She also adds a comment to the use case artifact to explain the reason for the modifications.

## **Document Artifact Properties**

By default, a document artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the **document**.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **document**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Description: Provides a description of the document.
- File: Provides the name of the uploaded file.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Adding a document artifact

A *document* artifact allows you to upload a file and then reference that file from multiple artifacts.

To add a document artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.
- 3. Click the document icon Document

After you have added a new document artifact, you will probably want to upload a file.

## **blueprint**

## Uploading a file to a document artifact

A document artifact allows you to upload a file and then reference that file from multiple artifacts.

After you create a document artifact, you can upload a document file to the artifact. Each document artifact can contain a single document file. However, if a file already exists, you can upload a new file to replace the existing file. You can also use the *files* tab in the utility panel to upload multiple file attachments and document references to a document artifact.

1. Open a document artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

2. Click Attach a File or Replace.

The **Attach a File** link is only displayed if a file has not yet been uploaded. The **Replace** link appears after a user has uploaded a file. The **Replace** link allows you to upload a new file to replace the existing file. After you click one of the links, the *Open* dialog appears.

3. Select the file you want to upload and then click **Open**.

By default, the file selection window only displays **DOCx Files (.docx)** files. To select a different file type, click the drop-down and select a different type, or select **All files**.

**Note**: Not all file types may be available. Instance Administrators can specify the types of files that can be uploaded to Blueprint by whitelisting certain uploadable file types.

4. Save or publish your changes to upload the file.

The file is uploaded from your computer to Blueprint. This may take some time depending on the size of the file you are uploading.

**Note**: Blueprint enforces a maximum file size for document uploads. The maximum file size is configurable by your project administrators.

Note: You must publish the artifact before your changes are viewable by other users.

After you upload a document file, you may want to add a textual summary of the file to the Description field. The document artifact Name is automatically replaced with the name of the document you uploaded, but Blueprint allows you to change the name, if required. The File field is also replaced with the name of the document, but you cannot change this value unless you rename the file on your computer and upload it again.

After you upload a file, you can click the **Download** link to download or open the file. You can also click **Replace** to upload a new file to replace the existing file:

Properties								
Name								
Gift Card Terms and Conditions.docx								
File								
Gift Card Terms and Conditions.docx								
Download Replace								

**Note**: If you are using Internet Explorer 8, you must enable the *automatic prompting for file downloads* security setting before you can download the file from Blueprint. To enable this setting, click **Tools** >

Internet Options > Security > Custom level... > Downloads and then enable the Automatic prompting for file downloads option.

Deleting a document artifact

To delete a document:

- 1. Open the **document** that you want to delete, or select the **document** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## User stories

A *user story* is a type of requirement used in agile development that contains brief, high-level information. User stories express a need for a new capability and are often written in the language of the end user interacting with the software.

User stories can be useful when you need to create a requirement that is not too detailed and can be adaptive to change. User stories are typically written with the goal of identifying a business value.

User stories, like all other artifacts, can be organized in a hierarchy and are often children of a higher-level *epic* artifact. You can also attach files to your user stories and trace your user stories to other artifacts.

### **User Story Artifact Properties**

By default, a user story artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the user story.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the user story. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Acceptance Criteria: Provides the criteria or goals the user story must meet to be completed.
- Story Points: Provides a detailed estimation of work effort.
- TShirt: Provides a brief, high-level estimation of work effort.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## blueprint

Adding a user story

To add a user story artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button voi the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.

	-	
	and the second se	
	_	

3. Click the user story icon User Story .

## Deleting a user story

To delete a user story:

- 1. Open the user story that you want to delete, or select the user story in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## **Epics**

An *epic* artifact is a large user story that can be separated into smaller user stories.

Once an epic artifact has been captured, it is often used as a parent artifact for smaller user story artifacts.

To support your existing business processes and standards, instance administrators can customize the set of requirement types and create other standard properties as needed.

## **Epic Artifact Properties**

By default, an epic artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the epic.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **epic**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- TShirt: Provides a brief, high-level estimation of work effort.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

Adding an epic

To add an epic artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button ve on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the **epic** icon **Epic** 

## Deleting an epic

## To delete an epic:

- 1. Open the **epic** that you want to delete, or select the **epic** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## Themes

A *theme* broadly describes a goal, new capacity or area of focus within a roadmap.

Identifying themes first can help you prioritize larger goals before identifying smaller details related to the release. Once themes have been captured, they are often used as parent artifacts for user stories and epics.

## Theme Artifact Properties

By default, a theme artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the theme.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **theme**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## blueprint

Adding a theme

To add a theme artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button voi the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.



3. Click the theme icon Theme

## Deleting a theme

To delete a theme:

- 1. Open the theme that you want to delete, or select the theme in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## Features

A *feature* is a service that provides value to a customer by fulfilling their needs. Feature artifacts can be used as high-level categories to organize other artifacts, such as epics and user stories.

To support your existing business processes and standards, administrators can customize the set of requirement types and create other properties as needed.

## **Feature Artifact Properties**

By default, a feature artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the feature.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the feature. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- MoSCoW: Identifies the importance of the feature to the release.

A feature can have one of the following priorities:

- *Must*: The feature is critical to the release.
- Should: The feature is high priority.
- *Could*: The feature is desired but not necessary.
- Won't: A requested feature that will not be included in the current phase but might appear in a future phase.
- TShirt: Provides a brief, high-level estimation of work effort.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

### Adding a feature

### To add a feature artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.
  - 53
- 3. Click the feature icon Feature

## Deleting a feature

### To delete a feature:

- 1. Open the feature that you want to delete, or select the feature in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click **Yes** to confirm deletion, or click **No** to cancel.

## Scenarios

A scenario is an example of how a person or organization interacts with a system.

Scenarios can be useful when you need to add context to a requirement by creating an example.

Scenarios, like all other artifacts, can be organized in a hierarchy and are often children of a higher-level *epic* or *user story* artifact. You can enhance your scenario by taking advantage of rich text formatting. You can also attach files to your scenarios and trace your scenarios to other artifacts.

To support your existing business processes and standards, instance administrators can customize the set of requirement types and create other standard properties as needed.

## **Scenario Artifact Properties**

By default, a scenario artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the scenario.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the scenario. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

### Adding a scenario

### To add a scenario artifact:

- 1. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 2. Select Child Artifact.
- 3. Click the **scenario** icon Scenario.

## Deleting a scenario

### To delete a scenario:

- 1. Open the scenario that you want to delete, or select the scenario in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## About rich text tables

In Blueprint, you can create tables in any artifact field that supports rich text formatting. For example:

- Description fields
- Custom properties that support rich text
- Comment fields
- Text areas of diagrams

Menu	Home	View Impo	rt/Export	Layout and Styling				
Select	Width:	100 % 🗘	Delete	Insert Insert Insert Above Below Left Right	<ul> <li>Shading •</li> <li>Borders •</li> <li>Border Color •</li> </ul>	Merge Split Cells Cells	Height:	Auto 🗘 🖹 🗏 🗏 50 % 🔹 🖃 🚍
	Table			Rows & Columns	Table Styling	Merge		Cell

When you create a table, the *Layout and Styling* tab appears on the ribbon with table styling options to choose from.

To change the layout of your table, one or more table cells must be selected so that the *Layout and Styling* tab appears with styling commands.

## Copying and pasting rich text tables to and from other applications

Important: This feature is only available if Blueprint is configured to run with elevated in-trust browser.

To copy and paste rich text tables from Blueprint to other applications, and vice-versa, you need to have *elevated in-trust browser* enabled (*Profile Options* menu). For more information about enabling elevated trust-in browser, see About elevated trust in-browser.

### Copying tables from Blueprint and pasting in Microsoft Office documents

When you copy a table from Blueprint and paste in a Microsoft Office program, like Word or Excel, any rich text formatting in the table is preserved.

### Copying tables from Microsoft Office documents and pasting in Blueprint

When you copy a table from Microsoft Word or Excel and paste in Blueprint, any rich text formatting that is supported in Blueprint is preserved.

For example, when you copy a table with bold header font from Microsoft Word and paste it in Blueprint, the table's bold formatting is preserved (see image below). However, any font family in the Word table that is not supported in Blueprint is not preserved when pasting into Blueprint.

te tone finist Page Layout Reference: Maings N Salker (Body) 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 B Z U + 44 x, x <sup>2</sup> → 10 tite 2 - 12 - 14 + x, x <sup>2</sup> → 10 board c Fort c	21 T Styles - Styles -		Orline Benking 21.02.2013 > PR4637360: Pasaword Requirement		
Password Requirement	Description		Password Requirement	Description	
Length	At least 8-characters.		Length	At least 8-characters.	1
Required Characters	<ul> <li>At least one uppercase alphabetic character (e.g., A.2).</li> <li>At least one lowercase alphabetic character (e.g., a.2].</li> <li>At least one special character (e.g., ~1@#5%/&amp;*()_++).</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>At least one uppercase alphabetic character (e.g., A-Z).</li> <li>At least one lowercase alphabetic character (e.g., a-2).</li> <li>At least one special character (e.g., "[@#5%-8.*()_++e)</li> </ul>	
Invalid Characters	Known information (i.e. first name or last name, date of birth).     Four or more occurrences of the same character (e.g. 1111, <u>bbbb</u> ).	Ctrl + V	Invalid Characters	Known information (i.e. first name or last name, date of birth).     Four or more occurrences of the same character (e.g. 1111, <u>bebb</u> ).	
Additional Policies	Last five passwords cannot be used.     Cannot be changed more than four times in a day.		Additional Policies	Last five passwords cannot be used.     Cannot be changed more than four times in a day.	
Examples: Dw345f1hg jrgm9mTdd		•	Examples: Dw345f1hg jrgm9mTdd		

## Adjusting the height of a cell

You can customize cells to appear with specified heights or with an automatically selected height. The automatically selected height adjusts the height so there is always enough room for the contents inside.

To change the height of a cell:

- 1. Select the cell for which you want to adjust the height.
- 2. Click the Height field (Layout and Styling tab, Cells group).

The cell height menu appears.

3. Select **Auto** if you want Blueprint to adjust the height automatically, or select **px** if you want to define the height yourself.

. Height:	Auto 🗘	
Width:	Auto	
	рх	
	Cell	

4. In the *Height* field, specify the pixel height for your cell.

The new height of your cell appears in your table, affecting any cells within the same row.

## Adjusting the width of a table

You can adjust the width of a cell, a table column, a table row or an entire table.

To adjust the width of an entire table or cell(s):

1. Select the cell(s), the table column or the table row you want to alter.

	Example						
;	Selecting a table's rightmost column:						

2. Click one of the following Width fields:

Menu	Home	View Impo	ort/Export	Layout and Styling					
Select	Width:	100 % 🗘		Insert Insert Insert	Shading ▼ Borders ▼	Merge Split	Height:	32 %	
•			*	Above Below Left Right	Border Color 🔹	Cells Cells			
	Table			Rows & Columns	Table Styling	Merge		Cell	

To change the width of an entire table: click after the number in the **Width** field in the *Table* group.

To change the width of one or more cell(s): click after the number in the Width field in the Cell group.

3. Choose a width format.

To choose the automatic width, click Auto.

To specify width in pixels, click px.

To specify width in percentage, click %.

. Height:		•	
Width:	50	%	= = =
		Auto	
	Cel	рх	
		%	

4. Enter the new width in the **Width** field (*Layout and Styling* tab).

The cell(s) you have selected are resized to their new width.

## Changing the border styling (color and weight) of a table or cell

**Important:** Border weight is only applied after selecting the border type. For example, if you select a border weight of 3 pt, the change is not applied until after you click **All Borders**.

To change the border of a table or cell:

- 1. Select the cells containing the borders you want to change.
- 2. Select your border color.

Click Border Color and then click the new color of your border (Layout and Styling tab, Table Styling group).

3. Select your border weight.

Click the **Borders** button, select **Weight** and then click the border weight you want (*Layout and Styling* tab, *Table Styling* group).

**Note:** The changes are not applied until the next step.

4. From the Borders menu, select your border type.

The border types you can choose from are specific to the sides of the border(s).



Your new border styling appears on your table or cell(s).

## Deleting cells in a table

To delete cells:

1. Select one or more cell(s), columns or rows in a table.

Example
Selecting a table's rightmost column:

2. Click the **Delete** button and then click the corresponding command (*Layout and Styling* tab, *Rows* & *Columns* group).



To delete the selected cell(s): click Delete Cells.



- To delete selected column(s): click **Delete Columns**.
- To delete selected row(s): click **Delete Rows**.
- To delete the entire table: click **Delete Table**.

The cells you have selected have been deleted.

You can also right-click the cell, table, column or row you want to delete, and the following menu allows you to click a corresponding command:

Description				
	-Bern		<u> </u>	
	ŧ,	Add to Glossary	L_	
		Add Glossary Reference		
	Ж	Cut		
	C)	Сору		
	2	Paste		
	<b>i</b>	Paste Unformatted Text		
		Insert +		
	×	Delete +		Delete Cells
	\$	Select +	×	Delete Columns
		Merge Cells	×	Delete Rows
		Borders •		Delete Table
		Border Color		
	&	Shading +		
		Cell Alignment	J	

## Inserting a new row or column

To insert a new row or column:

- 1. Select a cell in the table.
- 2. Click one of the following buttons from the Layout tab (Rows & Columns group):

To insert a new row: click Insert Above or Insert Below.

To insert a new column: click Insert Left or Insert Right.



Your table now has the row or column you inserted.

## Merging and splitting cells

Merging cells allows you to have a different cell structure on each row or column. After you perform a merge, you can split the cells to restore the original cell structure.

## Merging cells

You can merge two or more cells in a row or column into one cell.

### To merge cells in a table:

1. Select the cells that you want to merge in your table.

I	Example	
	Selecting a table's rightmost colu	mn:
[		

2. Click the Merge Cells button (Layout and Styling tab, Merge group).

The selected cells merge into one cell.

### Splitting cells to undo a merge

The **Split Cells** button allows you to conveniently undo a cell merge at any time.

To undo a cell merge:

- 1. Select the cell that you merged.
- 2. Click the **Split Cells** button (*Layout and Styling* tab, *Merge* group).

The cells are restored to their original structure, reversing the merge.

## **Reusing requirements artifacts**

## Overview

Blueprint allows you to reuse requirements artifacts that have a standard artifact type.

Reusing artifacts can help you achieve the following business goals:

- Accelerate requirements delivery by leveraging resources that already exist
- Maintain consistency and follow standards in releases and projects

When you reuse an artifact, a trace relationship is established between the new artifact and the original artifact.

A **reuse** icon  $\bigcirc$  appears in the *Indicators* column, which you can click to open the relationship in the utility panel (*Relationships* tab, *Reuse* group).

Note: If the reuse icon is grayed out, you do not have the permissions to view the original artifact.

**Note:** If the **Override read-only settings** check box is available in the *Reuse* dialog, you have the ability to select the setting, which allows you to ignore any read-only configuration. As a result, you will be able to edit any of the reused artifact properties as well as any additional settings, such as relationships, attachments and document references.

## Reconciling reused artifacts

The **suspect** icon **U** appears when an artifact in a reuse relationship is out of sync. Blueprint gives you a variety of options to reconcile a reused artifact, including:

Detailed option

You can overwrite individual properties from either artifact in the reuse relationship.

Overwrite options

You can completely overwrite one of the artifacts in the reuse relationship.

Clear Suspect

You can remove the suspect flag although technically the artifact(s) will remain out-of-sync.

### To reconcile a reused artifact:

1. Click the **suspect** icon **()** on the artifact you want to reconcile (*Indicators* column).

The reuse relationship appears in the *Relationships* tab.

- 2. Right-click the reuse relationship you want to reconcile.
- 3. Select *Reconcile* and then click a reconciliation option.

If you click the **Detailed** option, a dialog appears and you can select which properties to overwrite.

If you click one of the overwrite options, a confirmation dialog appears. Click **OK**.

You have successfully reconciled the reuse relationship.

## About spell check

Blueprint provides a spell check so your requirements can be communicated more clearly. Within rich text fields, misspellings are automatically detected and appear underlined in red. The built-in spell check recommends spellings, letting you make the final decision about the right word for your requirement.

The spell check also lets you add a term to the Dictionary when a word is spelled correctly but the word does not exist in the Blueprint Dictionary yet.

Blueprint allows you to ignore the detection of a misspelling at your convenience.

## Recommended spellings

When Blueprint detects a misspelling in a rich text field, you can right-click the misspelling to view recommended spellings. You can click the proper word, which replaces the misspelling.

Properties		
Name	Туре	
Rejection Notice	Business Rule	-
Description		
We do a good job at notifying customers when improve and ensure our SOP is met and custo		∘d to vs when
Credit Card application is rejected.	tier	ys when
	thief	
	shier	
	Ignore All	
	Add to Dictionary	
	Add to Glossary	
	Add Glossary Reference	
	🔏 Cut	
	Сору	
	Paste	
	Paste Unformatted Text	

## Ignore all

When you want Blueprint to ignore the misspelling of a word in a rich text field, you can right-click the word and select **Ignore All**.

As a result, Blueprint ignores all instances of the word in all of your projects.
Properties						
Name			Туре			
Credit Approval Authority			Business Requ	irement -		
Description						
The BankingCompany's credit a	ppro	val process	will be automat	ed.		
However, the BankingCompany card application is approved or		banking (	company	authority on whether a credit		
		Ignore Al Add to Di	_			
	•	Add to G	lossary			
	•	Add Glos	sary Reference			
	Ж	Cut				
		Сору				
	<b>°</b>	Paste				
		Paste Un	formatted Text			

### Adding a term to the Dictionary

Note: After you add a term to the Dictionary, you cannot remove the term from the Dictionary.

When you spell a term correctly and the word is mistaken for a misspelling, you can add the term to the Dictionary.

Properties			
Name		Туре	
Credit Approval Authority		Business Req	uirement -
Description			
The BankingCompany's credit app	proval proce	ss will be automa	ted.
However, the BankingCompany card application is approved or	bankin	g company	authority on whether a credit
	Ignore	All	
	Add to	Dictionary	
*	Add to	Glossary	
-	Add Gl	ossary Reference	
9	Cut		
E.	Сору		
	🖺 Paste		
	🛅 🛛 Paste U	Informatted Text	

When you add a word to the Dictionary, the spelling of the word is accepted in all users's projects. The Dictionary is a database of accepted terms that is shared by all users.

#### Example

Sam adds the term *BankingCompanyTM* to the Dictionary.

Afterwards, Jesse types the term *BankingCompanyTM* in a rich text field within his artifact. The typed word does not appear underlined in red because the term *BankingCompanyTM* now exists in the Blueprint Dictionary.

### The difference between Ignore All and Add to Dictionary

By using either feature (**Ignore all** or **Add to Dictionary**), you can make the detection of a misspelling (red underlining) disappear.

However, performing the above operations (Ignore All and Add to Dictionary) affects users differently, as this table demonstrates:

Operation applies to:	Ignore All	Add to Dictionary	Explanation
All projects		$\checkmark$	When you use the <b>Ignore All</b> or <b>Add to Dictionary</b> functionality, all projects are affected whether they are open or closed.
All users	$\bigotimes$	$\checkmark$	Performing Ignore Alldoes not affect all users whereas performing Add to Dictionary affects all users.

### The difference between spell check and the glossary

Spell check detects the incorrect spelling of words.

A glossary is an artifact that contains compiled terms and definitions, often for shared use among project members only.

### Adding a term to the Dictionary

When you type a word that is mistaken for a misspelling, you can add the term to the Dictionary.

To add a term to the Dictionary:

Note: After you add a term to the Dictionary, you cannot remove the term from the Dictionary.

- Type your word and then right-click your word. The Add to Dictionary command appears.
- Click Add to Dictionary. Your word has been added to the Dictionary.

The spelling checker now accepts the spelling of the word in all users's artifacts and projects.

## Disabling the spell checker

The spell checker detects misspellings within rich text fields. Misspellings appear in red and underlined. You have the option of disabling the spell check.

#### To disable the spell checker:

1. Click the *menu* button on the ribbon.

Menu

2. Click the **Profile Options** button on the *application menu*.

The Profile Options dialog box appears.

- 3. Select the **Disable Spell Check** check box.
- 4. Click **OK**.

Now the spell checker does not detect misspellings, nor suggest recommended spellings.

## Enabling the spell checker

The spell checker detects misspellings within rich text fields. Misspellings appear in red and underlined.

#### To enable the spell checker:

1. Click the menu button on the ribbon.

### Menu

- 2. Click the **Profile Options** button on the *application menu*. The Profile Options dialog box appears.
- 3. Deselect the Disable Spell Check check box.

If you select the **Disable Spell Check** check box, the spell check no longer detects misspellings in rich text fields.

4. Click **OK**.

The spell checker now detects misspellings in rich text fields and suggests recommended spellings.

## About locks

### Overview

The lock mechanism ensures that two people do not edit an artifact at the same time. The *lock* indicator appears in the artifact list beside all artifacts that you are editing, regardless of whether your changes are saved or not.

Note: The lock will only appear if the artifact was previously published.

When you start editing an artifact and the lock indicator appears, other users cannot modify the artifact, unless *Steal Lock* privileges are possessed. When an artifact is locked, other users only see the read-only indicator  $\otimes$  along with the last published version of the artifact. Private changes are not made publicly visible to other users and the lock is not released until you publish your changes.

When any user possesses the lock and is editing an artifact, any other user with **Steal Lock** privileges has the ability to discard the previous user's changes. For more information on stealing a lock, see <u>Stealing a lock</u>.

### Stealing a lock

**Note: Steal Lock** is an action that is only available to users who are assigned to a role with the *Steal Lock* privilege.

The *Steal Lock* feature is useful in situations when a person needs to edit an artifact but it is locked by another user. Ideally, you would contact the user who holds the lock and ask them to either publish or discard their changes. However, if the user is unreachable, it may be necessary to steal the lock.

Stealing a lock involves selecting or opening an artifact that is being edited by another user and discarding their changes by clicking the **Steal Lock** button.

Table Tables	New Save Publish	<ul> <li>Print • No Follo</li> <li>Search 1 Sha</li> <li>Go To 1 Add</li> </ul>	re 🗸 🗘 Outdent	<ul> <li>✓ Manage Traces</li> <li>础 Add Inline Trace →</li> <li>础 Traceability Explorer Relationships</li> </ul>
	BP Air (Latest Version) > BP Air > Requir PF1978522: Business Requirements	ements > 1 - Busi	ness Requirements > 🏫 🛃	
	Name 🗸	ID 🛛 🝸	Description V	Artifact Type
0	Scope Summary	BR1978634	BP Air would like to expand its customer	Business Requirement
0	Online Reservations	BR1978635	BP Air needs to reduce cost of sales by $\ensuremath{\textbf{p}}$	Business Requirement
0	Online Flight Status	BR1978636	BP Air needs to improve customer satisfi	Business Requirement
	Online Check-in	BR1978637	BP Air needs to increase check-in efficier	Business Requirement
	Online Account Management	BR1978638	BP Air needs to reduce customer service	Business Requirement
	🔲 Online Rewards Program	BR1978639	BP Air needs to improve customer retent	Business Requirement
	Online Payment	BR1978640	Payment for booked flights will be made	Business Requirement

Stealing a lock effectively:

- Deletes the other user's private draft
- Releases the lock so other users can edit the artifact.

**Warning**: When the **Steal Lock** feature is used, all changes made by the current lock holder are lost! You may want to contact the individual before discarding their changes to prevent the loss of work.

If you need to edit an artifact that is locked, you can verify who has locked it by opening the artifact. A header appears with the name of the user that is currently editing the artifact.

BR1978637: Onlin	×
T (Lates > BP Air > > 1 - E BR1978637	Business Require > Business Requirement > 🏫 🖆  🧲
🕆 Locked by user 'cmcnish' on '20/01/201	4 9:16:18 AM'
Properties	·
Name	Туре
Online Check-in	Business Requirement -
RC2010 ID	Status_1
BR6	Approved
Risk_1	Version
High	1.0
Priority	
High	
Description	
BP Air needs to increase check-in efficiency by provi	ding online check-in.

To steal a lock:

1. Open the locked artifact.

A header appears with the name of the user that is currently editing the artifact.

**Warning**: When the **Steal Lock** feature is used, all changes made by the current lock holder are lost! You may want to contact the individual before discarding their changes to prevent the loss of work.

2. Click the Steal Lock button (Home tab, Artifacts group).

The Steal Lock dialog appears.

3. To steal the lock and discard the other user's unpublished changes, click Yes.

The other user's changes have been discarded. You now have control to edit and publish changes to the artifact.

### View management and saved views

A view refers to the artifact list settings that control what and how information is displayed in the artifact list.

Blueprint remembers which view you selected for individual folders. You can see which view you are using by looking at the ribbon (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group):



The **System** view automatically saves your artifact list view settings. At any time, you can select the **System** view to restore your last used settings. The **System** view, therefore, can be different for each user because it saves the last used settings. This view cannot be reset. The **System** view is sufficient for many users, while others may want to take advantage of **Saved Views**.

#### Artifact list view settings and scope

Views consist of the following artifact list settings:

Show/Hide Columns

You can configure which columns of data are displayed in the artifact list by clicking **Column Options** (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group).

Column Order

You can configure the order of columns in the artifact list by clicking **Column Options** (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group) or by dragging and dropping columns in the artifact list.

Column Sort Order

To adjust the column sort order, click a column header in the artifact list.

Column Filters

To adjust the filter settings, click the filter v button in the artifact list column headers.

After applying a column filter, the filter icon changes to yellow  $\Upsilon$ . The yellow filter icon is a visual reminder that the filter is applied.

Column Width

To adjust the column width, drag and drop the edge of a column in the artifact list.

#### Saved Views

*Saved views* allow you to save your artifact list view settings so you can easily restore those settings at any time. For example, you may want one view that only displays basic artifact information, and another view that displays detailed information such as custom properties.

**Note**: Blueprint allows you to create and customize views on a project basis. When you create a view, it only appears in the project where you originally created the view.

You can make your views private, or you can share your views so other users can take advantage of your view settings. When you create a shared view, you can control whether or not other users have the ability to modify or delete the shared view.

When you modify artifact list settings to values that differ from the view that is currently activated, an asterisk (\*) is displayed beside the view name. You can click the **Reset** button at any time to revert back to the saved view settings. If you are using a *Private* or *Shared (Allow Modifications)* view, you can click the **Save View** button to

modify the view that is currently selected by overwriting the existing view settings. Alternatively, you can use the **Save View As** button to create a new view using the current artifact list settings.

**Tip**: Be careful when you are using shared views because shared views can be changed by all users and/or the creator of the view, depending on the type of shared views. If you depend on a shared view to perform tasks, you may want to consider duplicating the view and saving it as a private view so that it cannot be modified without your knowledge.

#### Saved View Types

There are three types of views:

Private

When you create a private view, you are the only user who can use and modify the view.

Shared (Read-Only)

When you create a Read-Only Shared view, all users can use the view. However, you are the only person who can modify the view.

#### Shared (Allow Modifications)

When you create a Shared (Allow Modifications) view, all users can view and modify the view.

**Tip:** You can zoom in and out of the *main content area* by using the **Zoom** controls at the bottom right of the window.



Alternatively, you can use your browser's zoom settings to enlarge or minimize all contents of the Blueprint window.

## Selecting a view

When you select a view, your artifact list settings are automatically changed with the settings that are stored in the selected view. Read more about the scope of views to learn about the settings you can save and restore using views.

*Saved views* allow you to save your artifact list view settings so you can easily restore those settings at any time. For example, you may want one view that only displays basic artifact information, and another view that displays detailed information such as custom properties.

**Tip**: Be careful when you are using shared views because shared views can be changed by all users and/or the creator of the view, depending on the type of shared views. If you depend on a shared view to perform tasks, you may want to consider duplicating the view and saving it as a private view so that it cannot be modified without your knowledge.

When you modify artifact list settings to values that differ from the view that is currently activated, an asterisk (\*) is displayed beside the view name. You can click the **Reset** button at any time to revert back to the saved view settings. If you are using a *Private* or *Shared (Allow Modifications)* view, you can click the **Save View** button to

modify the view that is currently selected by overwriting the existing view settings. Alternatively, you can use the **Save View As** button to create a new view using the current artifact list settings.

To select a different view:

1. Click the **Current View** option on the ribbon (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group) and select the view you want to select.

After you select a view, your artifact list is immediately updated with the view settings.

### Adding a new view

*Saved views* allow you to save your artifact list view settings so you can easily restore those settings at any time. For example, you may want one view that only displays basic artifact information, and another view that displays detailed information such as custom properties.

You can add as many views as you need. You can also share views so that other users can take advantage of the view you created.

To add a new view:

- 1. Set your artifact list options the way you want them. Read more about the artifact list settings that are saved and restored using views.
- 2. Click the Save View As button on the ribbon (View tab, Artifact List).

The save dialog appears:

Save As	x
Enter View Name:	
New View	
View Type:	
<ul> <li>Private</li> <li>You are the only user who can use and modify this view.</li> </ul>	
Shared (Read-Only) Other users can use this view but cannot modify it.	
Shared (Allow Modifications) Other users can use and modify this view.	
OK Cancel	

- 3. Specify a name for the new view.
- 4. Specify a View Type.

The following view types are available:

Private

When you create a private view, you are the only user who can use and modify the view.

Shared (Read-Only)

When you create a Read-Only Shared view, all users can use the view. However, you are the only person who can modify the view.

Shared (Allow Modifications)

When you create a Shared (Allow Modifications) view, all users can view and modify the view.

5. Click OK.

The view is automatically selected after you add the view. You can easily select a different view at any time.

## Duplicating a view

Duplicating a view allows you to create a new view using the artifact list settings that were saved in an existing view.

To duplicate a view:

- 1. Click the Manage Views button (Views tab, Artifact List group).
- 2. Click the view that you want to duplicate.
- 3. Click the *duplicate* button.

The duplicate view appears in the list with (2) appended to the end of the name.

- 4. Double-click the name of the duplicated view to modify the name. You can also double-click the view type if you want to change the type.
- 5. Click **OK**.

You can click Cancel instead of OK if you want to discard your changes.

### Modifying a view

After you have created a view, you can modify the view settings, the name of the view, and the type of view.

You can modify the following views:

- any of your own *private* views
- any Shared (Read-Only) views that you created
- any Shared (Allow Modifications) views that you or other users created

#### To modify the view settings:

- 1. Click the **Current View** option on the ribbon (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group) and select the view you want to modify.
- 2. Change the artifact list settings.

A asterisk (\*) appears beside the view name to indicate that there are changes. You can click the **Reset View** button at any time to discard changes to a view.

3. Click the **Save View** button on the ribbon (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group).

#### To modify the name or type of a view:

- 1. Click the Manage Views button (View tab, Artifact List group).
- 2. Double-click the view name or view type that you want to change and then make your modifications.
- 3. Click **OK**.

You can click **Cancel** instead of **OK** if you want to discard your changes.

### **Deleting a view**

You may want to delete views if you no longer need the view or if you find a duplicate, for example.

Note: You cannot delete the System view.

You can delete the following views:

- any of your own private views
- any Shared (Read-Only) views that you created
- any *Shared (Allow Modifications)* views that you or other users created

**Warning**: When you delete a Shared view, other users can no longer access the view. If you delete a view that another user is using, the **System** view is automatically selected for that user. You cannot delete the System view at any time.

To delete a view:

- 1. Click the Manage Views button (Views tab, Artifact List group).
- 2. Click the view that you want to delete.
- 3. Click the *delete* button.
- 4. Click **OK**. You can click Cancel instead of OK if you want to discard your changes.

After you delete a view, the view no longer appears as an option in the Current View selection menu.

### Expanding or collapsing all artifacts in the artifact list

Blueprint provides you with the ability to quickly expand all artifacts in the artifact list as well as to collapse all artifacts.

The Expand All and Collapse All buttons are accessible in the View tab (Artifact List group):

Menu	Home	View	Import/Expo	ort					
Sna	ap to Grid	📢 Relat	tionships 🔹 🖌	Discussions	🔍 Zoom	Current View:	Save View	Wrap Text	🖽 Expand All
Gri	d Lines	🖌 Follo	w 🖌	Files	200%	* System 🗸	Save View As	Tolumn Options	🗐 Collapse All
		Exter	rnal Shapes 🖌	UI Mockups	🚁 Fit to Window	Manage Views	🔀 Reset View	🙀 Clear Sort and Filter	
			Show Indicate	ors	Zoom		Artifact	List	

To expand all artifacts:

1. Right-click any column header in the main content area.

Name	Ð	Expand All	V	Description $\nabla$	Artifact Type	7 Indicators
MODEL INFORMATION		Collapse All	281	Name: BP Air	Textual Requiremen	t
🄀 Use Case Diagram (BP Air)	<b>₽</b> ₿	Column Options	3419		Use Case Diagram	
Requirements		Hide	287		Folder	
Glossaries		PF58033	302		Folder	
Actors		PF58033	304		Folder	
Business Processes		PF58033	295		Folder	
Use Cases		PF58033	298		Folder	
II Mockups		PF58033	291		Folder	

The context menu appears.

2. Click the Expand All button.

Your artifacts and folders expand, showing all child artifacts.

#### To collapse all artifacts:

1. Right-click any column header in the main content area.

Name	Ð	Expand All	V	Description $\nabla$	Artifact Type	√ Indicators
MODEL INFORMATION		Collapse All	281	Name: BP Air	Textual Requireme	ent
🏂 Use Case Diagram (BP Air)	<b>H</b>	Column Options	3419		Use Case Diagram	
Requirements		Hide	187		Folder	
Glossaries		PF58033	302		Folder	
Actors		PF58033	304		Folder	
Business Processes		PF58033	295		Folder	
Use Cases		PF58033	298		Folder	
II Mockups		PF58033	291		Folder	

The context menu appears.

2. Click the **Collapse All** button.

Your artifacts and folders collapse, hiding all child artifacts.

**Tip:** You can zoom in and out of the *main content area* by using the **Zoom** controls at the bottom right of the window.



Alternatively, you can use your browser's zoom settings to enlarge or minimize all contents of the Blueprint window.

## **Global Search**

Using the search toolbar near the upper-right of the main Blueprint interface, you can perform different types of searches, ranging from a quick artifact look-up within an open project, to a cross-project search based on several intersecting project-property queries.

## Quick Search

Entering a term or phrase in the *Search* field produces a list of matching instances among artifacts in the current project, or all open projects. The search is performed against any textual artifact property, and the *Name*, *Label*, and *Description* fields of sub-artifacts.

Using a wildcard character (\*) in a search term expands the scope of the search, with a potential compromise in search speed.

<i>1</i> 🖗 🖓		Blueprint		Welcome Ken Lee   Home   Logout
Menu	Home	View Import/Export	Search	P + Advanced Search
Paste	Arial	2 · K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K		Manage Traces     Add Inline Trace     Add Inline Trace     Add Inline Trace     Add Inline Trace

## Advanced Search (Queries)

With an advanced search, you can execute a more focused search by using a broader set of criteria. An advanced search is based on a query that combines one or more searches for a qualifying value of a specific artifact property.

Consider the following example:

	-	ts to Search: Wyngs Air - Reservation System 🥚	~)			
		Property		Operator	Value	
Ð	8	ChoiceCustom	•	Not Equal	demo	
)	0	Created By	•	Equal	Anna	
)	8	Created On	•	Greater Than	1/1/2016	
)	8	Created On	•	Less Than	2/29/2016	
)	0	Priority	•	Equal	Medium, Low	
Ð	Add	Another Property				

This query looks at artifacts from a specific project. It finds artifacts that have been created by a specific Blueprint user, have been created within a two-month time frame, contain a specific custom property, and are set at a specific priority level. Only artifacts that meet all of these query criteria are included in the list of results.

### Search Scope

The search scope is completely user-defined:

- You can Select Projects that will be searched by clicking their corresponding check boxes.
   To assist with selections, clicking a folder automatically selects all of its child projects, and entering a project name in the Search box refines the list to matches.
- You can also search All Open Projects to perform a search within all projects listed in the *Explorer* at the left of the main interface, or search All Projects that you have permission to access.
- Include Sub-Artifacts to apply any queries on *Name, Label,* and *Description* properties of sub-artifacts.

#### Operators

The operator that defines the searched property value is context-sensitive; the choices available in the *Operator* list depend on the *Property* selected (similarly, the *Value* format is also dependent on the type of property):

- **Contains**: Returns items that have a full or partial match for the specified value.
- **Equal**: Returns items with the specified value.
- Not Equal: Returns items that do not have the specified value.
- **Empty**: Returns items that do not have data for the specified property.
- **Is Not Empty**: Returns items that have any data for the specified property.
- Greater Than: Returns items that have occurred after the specified date or are greater than the specified number.
- Less Than: Returns items that have occurred before the specified date or are less than the specified number.

#### **Project Confidentiality**

Queries that have been shared by users are visible to all other users on the same Blueprint instance. However, to use, edit, or even view details of a query, a user must also have permission to access the projects with which the query is used.

If a user selects a query that belongs to a project they do not have access to, any selected project names, as well as artifact property searches are hidden. Users will also not be able to save a copy of the query. Consider the previous example query, now viewed by a user who does have permission to access the corresponding project:

	Query: Anna demo ojects to Search: None 📀 de Sub-Artifacts: 🗹		Manage Queries
	Property	Operator	Value
•	8	• Not Equal	•
e	8	• Equal •	•
e	8	Greater Than	•
6	8	• Less Than •	•
e	8	- Equal -	•
A	Add Another Property		

Note that queries that are defined to search multiple projects will only be accessible to users to have access to *all* of these projects; even if they have access to all but one of the projects in the search scope, they will still not be able to use or modify the query.

## **Query Management**

All users have the ability to create and manage queries. Queries can be private, user-exclusive searches, and can also be shared with all other project users.

Users can manage queries they own by renaming them, and changing their shared status. Users can only modify queries that they have originally created.

An existing query can be used to build a new one. The searches that make up the query can be modified or removed, and new searches can be defined and added to the existing set.

### Search results

After you submit search criteria, search results open in a new tab. You can filter and sort search results like you would sort and filter artifacts in an artifact list.

88 -	PR278146: Wyngs Search Re	sult(s): ×								
9	Projects To Search: All Project Search Result(s): 175 Artifact Query: Created On = '7/7/2015	t(s) Found								
	Project Name 🛛 🕅 🕅	Name 🛛 🕅	ID 🛛 💙	Artifact Type	Artifact Path	Created By 🏹	Created On 👘 🏹	Last Edited By 🎖	Last Edited On 🛛 🕅	Project Path
	Internal Enhancement Requests	Allow for a true boole	ER278143	Enhancement Request	Internal Enhancement Re	Matthew Lui	7/7/2015 11:02 AM	Handika Handoko	7/13/2015 4:36 PM	/Blueprint/Product Manag
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Business	PF278147	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Application	PF278148	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	E Document Output	PF278149	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Wyngs Air.docx	D0C278150	Document	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	🔾 Login	UC278151	Use Case	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	B Online chat	BUS-RQ278152	Business Requirement (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	B Manage Account onlin	BUS-RQ278153	Business Requirement (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Browser Support	QS-RQ278154	Quality of Service Requirement	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	🛅 Business Rules	PF278155	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	R Points for Platinum m	BUS-RL278156	Business Rule	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	<ul> <li>Book a Flight</li> </ul>	UC278157	Use Case	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample

Each search result shows up on a new line with the following details:

- Project Name
- Name
- ID
- Artifact Type
- Artifact Path
- Created By
- Created On
- Last Edited By
- Last Edited On
- Project Path

By default, the search results are limited to 1,000 results and are sorted in order of last modified time and date. The default search-result limit can be reduced to ease load, or increased to accommodate wider searches. The result order can similarly be modified for quick searches only. Contact your instance administrator for information on making the appropriate changes to the Blueprint **web.config** file.

**Tip:** You can export your search results to a Microsoft Excel file by clicking the **Artifact List View** button on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Export* group). You must save it as a **.xls** or **.html** file in order to open the file later.

## Searching for Artifacts

Searching for artifacts and sub-artifacts provides a quick-and-easy way to find the artifact that you want to view or modify.

If you know where the artifact is located, you may prefer to browse artifacts to find it. (see "Browsing artifacts" for more information.) If you only remember part of the name, cannot recall the location, or only know a piece of information in the artifact's textual, user, or choice properties, it may be more efficient to use one of the search features.

Advanced searches allow greater control over search criteria, and query building. see "Global Search" for more information about the options available in the *Search* dialog.

#### To perform a quick search:

1. In the **Search** box, in the upper-right of the main interface, enter a search term or phrase.

Search 🔎 🔻
------------

**Tip**: You can use a wildcard character (\*) in your search to expand its scope. Note that this may affect the overall search speed.

2. In the search drop-down, indicate the scope of the search.



By default, a quick search is performed in the **Current Project** that has focus. If no project has focus, **All Open Projects** are searched.

3. Click the Search icon

A list of results appears in a new Search Results tab.

#### To perform an advanced search:

1. In the upper-right of the main interface, click Advanced Search.

#### Advanced Search

The Search dialog is displayed:

Searc	h					x
		Query: Search description of the search of the search: All Open aub-Artifacts:			Manage	Queries
0	8 Add	Property Another Property		Operator	Value •	
R	leset	Save Query S	ave Query As			Search Cancel

2. Click the Query box to make a selection from the list of existing queries.

To assist with the selection, start typing the name of a query.

3. Indicate the scope of Projects to Search.

**Note**: To optimize subsequent search times, selected projects that produce no matches will be removed from the scope after the search is saved. The change is reflected in the search scope the next time the query is selected.

- 4. If you want to expand the scope of the search to Include Sub-Artifacts, click the corresponding check box.
- 5. Click **Search** to perform the query and display the results in a new tab:

88 -	PR278146: Wyngs Search Result(s): ×									
9	Projects To Search: All Project Search Result(s): 175 Artifact Query: Created On = '7/7/2015	t(s) Found								
	Project Name	Name 🛛 🕅	ID 🏹	Artifact Type	Artifact Path	Created By 🏹	Created On 🛛 🏹	Last Edited By 🏆	Last Edited On 🛛 🏹	Project Path 🌱 🏹
	Internal Enhancement Requests	Allow for a true boole	ER278143	Enhancement Request	Internal Enhancement Re-	Matthew Lui	7/7/2015 11:02 AM	Handika Handoko	7/13/2015 4:36 PM	/Blueprint/Product Manag
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Business	PF278147	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Application	PF278148	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	E Document Output	PF278149	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Wyngs Air.docx	DOC278150	Document	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	O Login	UC278151	Use Case	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	B Online chat	BUS-RQ278152	Business Requirement (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	B Manage Account onlin	BUS-RQ278153	Business Requirement (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Browser Support	QS-RQ278154	Quality of Service Requirement	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	Business Rules	PF278155	Folder	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	R Points for Platinum m	BUS-RL278156	Business Rule	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	<ul> <li>Book a Flight</li> </ul>	UC278157	Use Case	Wyngs Air - Reservation S	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	Aman Bhalla	7/7/2015 1:23 PM	/Blueprint/Sample

6. If you are looking for a specific artifact, you can click its ID to open it in a new tab. You can also right-click any part of its row, then click **Show Location** to display the artifact within its hierarchy in its project tab:

88 =	PR202266: Wyngs Search R	esult(s): ×					
9	Projeck to Search's Winds(s) Search Resulton System     (Total: 1)     Reserved to System     (Total: 1)     Query: Last Edited to S > 11/1/2015', Name ~~ "book' I III						
	Project Name	Name 🛛 🕅	ID 🛛 🛛	Artifact Type 🛛 🕅	Artifact Path	Created By 🏹	Created Or
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	<ul> <li>Book a Flight</li> </ul>	UC1_202277	Use Case (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Components/Reserve Flight	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	🖫 Book a Flight	SB202322	Storyboard	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Components/Reserve Flight	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	🔝 Book a Flight	SCRN202337	Screen	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Components/Reserve Flight	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System		USER-RO202378	User Requirement	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/System Requirements/User Requirements	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	U Book a Hotel	show Location 391	User Requirement	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/System Requirements/User Requirements	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	📕 Book a New Flight	FUNC-RQ202395	Functional Requirement	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/System Requirements/Functional Requirem	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	<ul> <li>Book a Flight</li> </ul>	UC1_202406	Use Case (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Reuse Library/Use Cases	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	<ul> <li>Book a Flight2</li> </ul>	UC1_202416	Use Case (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Components/Reserve Flight/Handle Incorre	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	🔚 Book a Flight	USTRY202435	User Story	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Backlog	Ken Lee	3/4/2016

To build a new, or modify an existing advanced search:

1. In the upper-right of the main interface, click Advanced Search.

#### Advanced Search

The Search dialog is displayed:

Search				x
	Query: Search Query s to Search: All Open Projects < b-Artifacts: 🗌		Manage Querie	25
	Property	Operator	Value	
<ul> <li>€ S</li> <li>Add Ar</li> </ul>	nother Property	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Reset	Save Query As			Search Cancel

2. If you are modifying an existing search, click the Query box to make a selection from the list of existing queries.

To assist with the selection, start typing the name of a query.

3. Indicate the scope of Projects to Search.

**Note**: To optimize subsequent search times, selected projects that produce no matches will be removed from the scope after the search is saved. The change is reflected in the search scope the next time the query is selected.

- 4. If you want to expand the scope of the search to Include Sub-Artifacts, click the corresponding check box.
- 5. Define the artifact property searches that make up the query.
- 6. Once you have finished defining the property searches, you can either save the search, or perform the search before saving it:
  - Click **Save Query** if you are modifying or creating your own query.
  - Click Save Query As if you are modifying a query that you did not create (that is, it is another user's shared query).
  - If you wish to preview the query results first, click **Search** to display the results in a new tab.

From here, you can click the query to re-open the *Search* dialog, or click the applicable Save Query or Save Query As icon:

	PR202266: Wyngs Search Re	esult(s): ×					
9	Projects to Search/Wings Air - Reservation System (Total: 1) Search Result(5) = 9 Artifact(5) Found Query: Last Edited On > 1/1/2016; Name ~= 'book'						
	Project Name	Name 🛛 🕅	ID 🛛 🕅	Artifact Type	Artifact Path	Created By 🏹	Created Or
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	<ul> <li>Book a Flight</li> </ul>	UC1_202277	Use Case (Nonstandard)	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Components/Reserve Flight	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wyngs Air - Reservation System	😤 Book a Flight	SB202322	Storyboard	Wyngs Air - Reservation System/Application/Components/Reserve Flight	Ken Lee	3/4/2016
	Wynns Air - Reservation System	🔤 Book a Flight	SCRN202337	Screen	Wynas Air - Reservation System/Annlication/Commonents/Reserve Flight	Ken Lee	3/4/2016

## Managing queries

Users who have created queries can rename them, share them with other users, make shared queries private, or delete queries that are no longer relevant. Query management can be started from the *Search* dialog.

#### To manage queries:

1. In the upper-right of the main interface, click Advanced Search.

#### Advanced Search

The Advanced Search dialog is displayed:

Search		×
Query: Search Query Projects to Search: All Open Projects  Include Sub-Artifacts:	Manage Queries	
Property  C Add Another Property	Operator Value	
Reset Save Query Save Query As	Search	Cancel

2. Click Manage Queries.

Queries that were created by you (in black text), and queries created and shared by other users (in grey text), are listed. Note that only your own queries can be managed.

3. To help locate a query, optionally apply a filter.

To do this, click the filter button  $\forall$  located beside the applicable column header text, specify your filter criteria, and click **Filter**.

- 4. When you have located the query, select it by clicking anywhere in its row, then edit it as required:
  - To rename it, click its *Name* a second time to highlight it; type a new name.
  - To switch it between a private and shared query, click its *Type* to activate the drop-down, then click again to make the appropriate selection.
  - To delete the query, click the X at the top of the list.

### About the utility panel

### Overview

The utility panel is located on the right side of the Blueprint user interface. The utility panel allows you to view detailed information about an artifact such as properties, comments, files, traces, and history. You can also use the utility panel to access review information.

The utility panel looks like this:

» Utility Panel					
	< ⊇ ∕ ♡ ⊠				
O UC4668432:	<ul> <li>UC4668432: Online Banking</li> </ul>				
▲ Properties					
Name	Online Banking				
Id	UC4668432				
Туре	Use Case	•			
UseCase Level	1	•			
Priority	High •				
Effort in Days	0				
Stability	0				
Author History					
Created By	Christina McNish				
Last Edited By	Christina McNish				
Created On	21/02/2013 9:19 AM				
Last Edited On	21/02/2013 9:19 AM				
⊿ Details					
Description					
Top Level use case in the Online Banking system.					

A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



### Resizing and expanding/collapsing the utility panel

You can resize the utility panel by pointing to the vertical border. When the double arrow  $\Leftrightarrow$  cursor appears, click and drag the panel border to the left and right to increase or reduce the width of the panel. You can also expand and collapse the utility panel using the expand  $\ll$  and collapse  $\gg$  buttons.

Tip: To make more space available to view your artifact(s), you can collapse both the utility panel and the
explorer panel by clicking the full screen button 🗾 (the lower rightmost corner of the window).

### Understanding the utility panel tabs

There are 8 tabs located in the utility panel. Each tab provides you with the ability to view different information about the artifact.

lcon	Tab Name	Description
	Properties	The <i>properties</i> tab allows you to view and change artifact properties.

lcon	Tab Name	Description
	Comments	The <i>Discussions</i> tab allows you to view comments, create new comments, reply to existing comments, and change the status of discussions.
Ø	Files	The <i>files</i> tab allows you to view, add, and delete artifact file attachments and document references.
4	Relationships	The <i>Relationships</i> tab in the utility panel allows you to view and add artifact traces, effectively establishing relationships with other artifacts.
l'ul	Outline	The <i>outline</i> tab provides you with an outline view of the artifact. The outline view of an artifact shows the parent-child relationships of a diagram. The outline view presents the artifacts and sub-artifacts in a tree-view style, making it quick and easy to navigate diagrams.
Q	Search	The <i>browse</i> tab allows you to browse and search for all types of artifacts.
$\odot$	History	The <i>history</i> tab allows you to view previous versions of the artifact and compare changes between them.
2	Reviews	The <i>reviews</i> tab provides you with a list of all reviews that contain the artifact.

## About artifact properties

An *artifact property* refers to the descriptive data that is associated with an artifact or sub-artifact. All artifacts and sub-artifacts have default system properties. These default system properties vary depending on the type of artifact or sub-artifact. Artifacts can also have standard properties (configured by instance administrators) and/or custom properties (configured by project administrators). Sub-artifacts can have custom properties as well, which are configured by project administrators.

The *properties* tab allows you to view every property that is associated with an artifact or sub-artifact. The *properties* tab on the utility panel looks like this:

» Utility Panel							
≡₽0	록 重 ୍ ⊘ ⊘ ₫						
<ul> <li>UC4668432: Online Banking</li> </ul>							
▲ Properties							
Name Online Banking							
Id	UC4668432						
Туре	Use Case						
UseCase Level	1 .						
Priority	High -						
Effort in Days	0						
Stability	0						
Author History							
Created By	Christina McNish						
Last Edited By	Christina McNish						
Created On	21/02/2013 9:19 AM	I					
Last Edited On	21/02/2013 9:19 AM	1					
▲ Details							
Description							
Top Level use cas	e in the Online Banking system.						

#### Understanding the properties tab in the utility panel

A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



The *property* tab displays all associated properties, including default system properties, any standard properties configured by the instance administrator and any custom properties configured by the project administrator. You can expand and collapse the headings (example: *Properties, Description*) to show or hide the information.

#### Viewing and changing artifact and sub-artifact properties

To view the properties of an artifact, simply open the artifact and click the *properties* tab 🗐 in the utility panel. If you want to view the properties of a sub-artifact, you must open the artifact that contains the sub-artifact, and then select the sub-artifact. For example, if you want to view the properties of a shape in a diagram, you must open the diagram and click the shape (sub-artifact) to view the properties.

Changing the value of a property is as simple as changing the information that appears in the *properties* tab. Some properties, such as the ID, cannot be modified.

**Note**: You must publish the artifact before your changes are viewable by other users.

### Performing a bulk update

The bulk update feature allows you to update your artifacts more efficiently. When you have an update you need to apply across multiple artifacts, bulk update lets you apply the change with one simplified action. You can bulk update up to 5000 artifacts.

In the main content area, simply select the artifacts that you want to update and then click the **Bulk Update** button:

i ⊟ i ⊟ i ≇ i ≇ ■ ■ ■ ■ Paragraph	Table Tables	New	Save Pu	ublish	X Delete Discard Refresh		<ul> <li>➡ Print ▼</li> <li>Search</li> <li>➡ Go To</li> </ul>	Ĵ Share ▼	Bulk Update Dersion Compare	🔷 Indent 💠 Outdent
PR4405707: BP Ai Blueprint > Christina >										
PR440570	7: BP Ain	ways 3.	0 🚖 🖆							
Name			7	ID	V	Desc	ription			
T R	eserve O	nline		TR_R	J4405714	BP A	ir needs to al	low customer	rs to reserve online.	
⊿ <u></u>	dit Reserv	vations		TR_R	J4405715	BP A	ir needs to al	low customer	rs to edit their reservati	ons online.
T	Cancel	Reserv	ations	TR_R	J4405716	BP A	ir needs to al	low customer	s to cancel their reserv	ations online.

You can bulk update any of your artifacts's properties or artifact types. Read-only artifacts are the only artifacts that cannot be updated in bulk.

#### To perform a bulk update:

**Important:** If you undo a bulk update because the bulk update results do not meet your expectations, the undo is *not* automatically published.

**Tip:** Before you do a bulk update, we recommend publishing or discarding any desired changes. If the bulk update does not meet your expectations, you can discard all changes without losing work.

 In the main content area, select the artifact(s) and/or folder(s) you want to change and then click Bulk Update (Home tab).

The Bulk Update dialog box appears.

2. To update a property or artifact type, select it from the **Select property to bulk update** menu and then click the **Add** button.

The property or artifact type appears below the menu.

To remove a property or artifact type, click the red **X** next to the property field.

Bulk Update - 2 artifacts			×
Select property to bulk	update: Description	•	Add
Priority	Low	-	×
Name			×
Read-only artifacts and a	artifacts with changed read-only properties are excluded from the update.		
Apply changes to all	children of the selected artifact(s).	Update C	ancel

**Tip:** By selecting the **Apply changes to all children of the selected artifact(s)** check box, you can also update the child artifacts of the selected parent artifacts.

- 3. To update another property or artifact type, perform the previous step again.
- 4. Make your changes in the fields that appears next to your properties or artifact type.

Bulk Update - 43 artifacts	x
Select property to bulk update: Description	• Add
Measurable This property doesn't apply to all artifacts types within set of selected artifacts	• ×
Read-only artifacts and artifacts with changed read-only properties are excluded from the update.  Apply changes to all children of the selected artifact(s).  Update	Cancel

**Note:** When the blue information icon appears next to a property or artifact type you want to update, the property is not shared by all of the artifacts you selected. The update will not apply to all of your artifacts.

5. When you have made all of your changes, click Update.

If your update succeeded, your artifacts appear with lock icons in the main content area.

6. To apply the bulk update to your artifacts, click the Save All button or Publish All.

### Artifact outline

The outline view of an artifact shows the parent-child relationships of a diagram. The outline view presents the artifacts and sub-artifacts in a tree-view style, making it quick and easy to navigate diagrams. You can click any sub-artifact in the outline view, and the sub-artifact is automatically selected in the artifact editor.

#### Example

Deb, a business analyst, wants to make some modifications to a large and complex business process diagram. She has tried using the zoom feature to view the entire diagram in the main content area, but now the text is too small to read. She has also tried scrolling up and down the diagram, but she keeps losing her place.

Deb finds the artifact outline in the utility panel and ends up saving herself some time. She can easily navigate the diagram using the tree view of the sub-artifacts. Deb still uses the graphical view of the diagram, but she usually uses the artifact outline to locate a specific area.

The artifact outline is available on the *outline* tab in the utility panel. The *outline* tab looks like this:

▣▣∅◀፤ዖ♡뭘
🖧 GD4668410: Online Banking System Interfaces
▲ Sub Artifacts
🖧 GDCT4668537 Curved
💑 GDCT4668538 Curved
🖧 GDCT4668545 Curved
🖧 GDSH4668480 Ellipse
🔺 💑 GDSH4668481 Group
💑 GDSH4668482 Ellipse
💑 GDSH4668483 Rectangle
💑 GDSH4668484 Rectangle

A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



### Applicability

Note: The outline view is not available for all artifact types.

The outline view is available for the following artifacts:

- Use Cases
- Business Process Diagrams
- UI Mockups
- Storyboards
- Generic Diagrams
- Domain Diagrams

You must open an artifact before you can use the outline view. In other words, the outline view is not available if you simply select an artifact in the artifact list. If the outline view is not applicable for any reason, the following message is displayed on the *outline* tab: **There are no items to show**. **This function is not applicable for the selected item**.

### Displaying the outline view of an artifact

The outline view of an artifact shows the parent-child relationships of a diagram. The outline view presents the artifacts and sub-artifacts in a tree-view style, making it quick and easy to navigate diagrams.

#### To display the outline view of an artifact:

1. Open an artifact that supports the outline view.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

Blueprint offers the outline view for the diagram artifacts. View the full list of supported artifact types.



- 2. Open the *outline* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *outline* tab = icon.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

You can expand and collapse the sub-artifacts in the outline view in order to navigate the hierarchy. For example, all Lanes in a business process diagram can be expanded to view the sub-artifacts contained within the lane.

### Expanding or collapsing all artifacts in the artifact list

Blueprint provides you with the ability to quickly expand all artifacts in the artifact list as well as to collapse all artifacts.

The Expand All and Collapse All buttons are accessible in the View tab (Artifact List group):

Menu Home	View Import/Export					
Snap to Grid	< Relationships 🔹 🗹 Discussions	🔍 Zoom	Current View:	Save View	🔲 Wrap Text	Expand All
Grid Lines	✓ Follow ✓ Files	J00%	* System 🔹	📝 Save View As	📑 Column Options	🗐 Collapse All
	🗌 External Shapes 🗹 UI Mockups	🔂 Fit to Window	Manage Views	🔀 Reset View	🙀 Clear Sort and Filter	
	Show Indicators		Artifact	List		

#### To expand all artifacts:

1. Right-click any column header in the main content area.

Name	Ð	Expand All	V	Description $\nabla$	Artifact Type	V	Indicators
MODEL INFORMATION		Collapse All	281	Name: BP Air	Textual Requirem	nent	
🏂 Use Case Diagram (BP Air)	<b>₽</b> ₽	Column Options	3419		Use Case Diagrar	n	
Requirements		Hide	187		Folder		
Glossaries		PF58033	302		Folder		
Actors		PF58033	304		Folder		
Business Processes		PF58032	295		Folder		
Use Cases		PF58032	298		Folder		
I UI Mockups		PF58032	291		Folder		

The context menu appears.

2. Click the **Expand All** button.

Your artifacts and folders expand, showing all child artifacts.

#### To collapse all artifacts:

1. Right-click any column header in the main content area.

Name	Ð	Expand All	7	Description $\nabla$	Artifact Type	$\nabla$ Indicators
MODEL INFORMATION		Collapse All	281	Name: BP Air	Textual Requirem	ent
🄀 Use Case Diagram (BP Air)	Ħ	Column Options	3419		Use Case Diagran	n
Requirements		Hide	287		Folder	
Glossaries		PF58033	302		Folder	
Actors		PF58033	304		Folder	
Business Processes		PF58033	295		Folder	
Use Cases		PF58033	298		Folder	
II Mockups		PF58033	291		Folder	

The context menu appears.

2. Click the **Collapse All** button.

Your artifacts and folders collapse, hiding all child artifacts.

**Tip:** You can zoom in and out of the *main content area* by using the **Zoom** controls at the bottom right of the window.

100 %

Alternatively, you can use your browser's zoom settings to enlarge or minimize all contents of the Blueprint window.

## Artifact searching and browsing

Searching and browsing provides a fast and efficient way to locate artifacts in Blueprint. If you know where the artifact is located, you may prefer to browse to find the artifact. If you remember part of the artifact name, or if you can't recall the location of the artifact, it may be more efficient to use the search feature.

You can also search for artifacts and sub-artifacts within the selected project. To help you find artifacts more easily, Blueprint allows you to restrict your search to a particular type of artifact, or even search for an artifact by its ID (only possible in Utility Panel Search).

The *browse* P tab in the utility panel allows you to browse artifacts and sub-artifacts within any single project, provided you have sufficient access to the project and the artifacts.

The *browse* tab in the utility panel looks like this:

II 🖗 🖉 🏹 I 🖉 🛇 🖾
Search 🔍
Online Banking 21.02.2013 🔹 🕏
A 🗊 PR4668401 Online Banking 21.02.2013
PF4668403 Executive Sponsor Interview
PF4668404 Online Banking Website
PF4668405 Apply for Credit Card Online
RQ4668419 Identify Non Enterprise Tasks
ACR4668406 Acronyms
GL4668407 Business Terms
GL4668408 Technical Terms
PF4668409 Actors
🕨 💑 GD4668410 Online Banking System Interfaces
BP4668411 Credit Card Management Process
DOC4734331 Document -VideoDemo
DOC4734380 VideoDemo
DOC4902284 Document - Online Banking
DOC4902308 Document - Online Banking
DOC4903652 Document - Online Banking
DOC4944638 VideoDemo
UC4944638 VideoDemo

A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



### **Browsing artifacts**

You can browse for both artifacts and sub-artifacts within any project, provided you have sufficient access to the project. By default, the current project is selected. If you cannot find the artifact you are looking for, you may want to consider searching instead.

To browse artifacts using the *Browse* tab in the utility panel:

1. Select the project that you want to browse.

To select a different project, simply click the project drop-down that is located under the search field. Then, expand the folders until you locate the project you want. Click the project to display the contents in the utility panel.

2. Expand the folders and artifacts to locate the artifact you are trying to find.

Simply click the expand buttons (or double-click the artifacts) to display the contents of each artifact.

**Tip:** To see the location of an artifact or folder in the artifact list, right-click an artifact in the *Browse* tab and then click **Show Location**. The corresponding artifact or folder is selected in the artifact list.

After you have located the artifact that you want, you can:

- open the artifact
- share the artifact
- create a trace to/from the artifact

#### Opening artifacts from the utility panel browse tab

While you are browsing or searching for artifacts, you may want to open an artifact from the *browse* tab in the utility panel.

#### To open an artifact from the utility panel browse tab:

- 1. Open the *browse* tab in the utility panel.
  - Click the *browse* P tab.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

- Right-click the artifact that you want to open. The context menu appears.
- 3. Click Open.

The artifact opens in a new tab in the main content area.

### File attachments and document references

File attachments and document references allow you to associate content in a file (or document) with an artifact or sub-artifact. A *document reference* is an existing document artifact that you can associate with one or more artifacts. A *file attachment* is a file that you upload and associate with a single artifact.

#### Example

Jeff, a business analyst, is working on a business process and wants to add a photo of a rough diagram that was drafted during a recent meeting. In this case, Jeff uploads the photo as a file attachment because he does not intend to reference the photo from any other artifacts.

#### Example

Joe, from the legal department, recently created a new document artifact and uploaded a terms and conditions document. The terms and conditions must be accepted by users prior to creating a new account in the system.

Sally, a business analyst, has been notified by the legal department that users must accept the same terms and conditions prior to using the system to make a purchase. In this case, Sally opens the Purchase use case, and adds the terms and conditions as a document reference. Now, there are multiple references to the same document artifact.

Document artifacts are different than file attachments. Document artifacts can be referenced from multiple artifacts by adding it as a document reference to other artifacts in the utility panel *files* tab. File attachments are also added in the *files* tab of the utility panel and are associated with a single artifact.

The *files* tab allows you to view, add, and delete artifact file attachments and document references. The *files* tab in the utility panel looks like this:



A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



#### Determining whether or not an artifact contains file attachments or document references

When an artifact contains file attachments or document references, the *files* indicator is displayed in the *lcons* column in the artifact list. Click the **Column Options** button on the ribbon *view* tab to enable the display of this column.

You can also view the *file* indicator in the upper right corner of each sub-artifact (example: shape) that contains file attachments or document references.

### Adding a file attachment to an artifact

A *file attachment* is a file that you upload and associate with a single artifact. Blueprint allows you to add multiple file attachments to an artifact.

**Tip**: If you plan to upload the file to multiple artifacts, you may want to create a document artifact instead. If you create a document artifact, you can then add a document reference to multiple artifacts.

**Note**: Blueprint enforces a maximum file size for file attachments. The maximum file size is configurable by your project administrators.

#### To add a file attachment to an artifact:

1. Open an artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

2. Open the *files* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *files* tab Ø icon.

- 3. Click New and select Add Attachment.
- 4. Select the file that you want to attach.

Search or browse to locate the file that you want to upload and attach to the artifact.

5. Click Open.

**Note:** Not all file types may be available. Instance Administrators can specify the types of files that can be uploaded to Blueprint by whitelisting certain uploadable file types.

### Adding a document reference to an artifact

A *document reference* is an existing document artifact that you can associate with one or more artifacts. Blueprint allows you to add multiple document references to an artifact.

Before you can add a document reference to an artifact, the document artifact must already exist. If the document has not already been uploaded to a document artifact, you may want to create a document artifact. Read more about Adding a document artifact.

**Tip**: If the document is only applicable to a single artifact, you may want to add the document as a file attachment instead. See Adding a file attachment to an artifact and File attachments and document references for more information.

To add a document reference to an artifact:

1. Open an artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

2. Open the *files* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *files* tab @ icon.

- 3. Click New and select Add Document Reference.
- 4. Select the document artifact that you want to reference.

Search or browse to locate the document artifact that you want to reference.

5. Click **OK**.

### Opening a file attachment or document reference

You can open file attachments and document references directly from the files tab in the utility panel. Blueprint also provides you with an easy way to open the document artifact for any existing document references.

#### To open a file attachment or document reference:

- Open the artifact that contains the file attachment or document reference that you want to view. Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.
- 2. Open the *files* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *files* tab 🖉 icon.

3. Right-click the file attachment or document reference that you want to view.

The context menu appears.

4. Click Open.

When you open a file attachment or document reference, the file is automatically downloaded to your computer in a temporary directory. Your computer then decides which application is most appropriate for opening the file.

Tip: You can also open the document reference artifact by selecting Open In Application.

### Deleting a file attachment or document reference

When you delete a file attachment, the file is permanently removed from the system and is not available in historical versions of the artifact. However, when you delete a document reference, the reference is removed but the document artifact remains available in the system.

To delete a file attachment or document reference:

1. Open the artifact that contains the file attachment or document reference.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

2. Open the *files* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *files* tab 🖉 icon.

3. Right-click the file attachment or document reference that you want to delete.

The context menu appears.

4. Click Delete.

**Warning**: There is no delete confirmation dialog. The file attachment or document reference is immediately removed. However, the deletion is not permanent until after you publish your changes.

Note: You must publish the artifact before your changes are viewable by other users.

### About rich text formatting

Blueprint provides you with the ability to create textual content using rich text formatting. In other words, you can perform many of the operations that you can perform using a word processing application. The rich text formatting features are available on the ribbon *Home* tab:



Here's a list of the rich text formatting features offered by Blueprint:

- Change font type, color, and size
- Make the font bold, italic, underline, subscript, superscript, strikethrough
- Apply highlighting to font
- Add a hyperlink
- Create a bulleted or numbered list
- Change the paragraph justification

### Rich Text Formatting in the Artifact List

Rich text formatting is displayed differently in the artifact list depending on the current mode. Here's an explanation of the different modes and the way rich text formatting is displayed:

- Edit in-place mode
  - all rich text formatting is displayed.

UI Mockup control UM587	849	UI Mock
Ut Modup centrel UMS87	1977 Text foot tool text isst text text text text text text text text text text text	UI Mock
	text text text text text	
	LEXL text text text text text	

- Non-edit and wrap text disabled:
  - text is displayed as plain text.

	New Use Case 1	00587827		US
	UI Mockup control	UM587849		UI
*	New Requirement	RQ1	text text text text text text	Tex

on hover, a tooltip displays a limited amount of rich text. Bullets and lists are not displayed in the tooltip.



- Non-edit and wrap text enabled:
  - displays a limited amount of rich text. For example: Highlighting, bullets and lists are not displayed.

	_				_
	UI Mockup control	UM587849		UI Mockup	
	New Requirement	RQ1	text new look look look look look look look loo	Textual Requirement	
*	🔝 New Requirement	RQ2		Textual Requirement	

## Keyboard shortcuts

Blueprint offers a number of keyboard shortcuts that allow you to perform various operations in Blueprint using your keyboard instead of your mouse. This article outlines keyboard shortcuts for basic operations in Blueprint.

Many of the operations listed in the table below are also accessible as buttons on the **menu** as well as on the *Home* tab (on the ribbon).

🗊 🕸 🎙					Blu	ieprint				Welco	me Default Instance Admi	in Home Logout
Menu Home	View Import/Export											^ ?
Cut	Portable User Interf • 8 • A A A Aa •	日日律律	*			Discould All	Print •	Follow T	Bulk Update	Indent	역 Manage Traces 맨 Add Inline Trace -	🗘 Reuse Artifact 🔹
Paste Copy	B I ∐ abe x₂ x³ 💆 • A • 🕅 ×		able №	Vew Save	Publish	Refresh			Steal Lock		Traceability Explorer	
Clipboard	Font	Paragraph Ta	ables		Actio	ns			Artifacts		Relation	ships

## Keyboard shortcuts for basic operations

Keyboard Key(s)		Onerati		
Internet Explorer	Firefox (Windows)	Operati on	Result / Effect	
	CTRL + O	Open a project	The <i>Open project</i> dialog appears as well as a list of projects. You can then open a project.	
	CTRL + F4	Close the	Closes the artifact editor tab that is currently open within the main content area.	
	current editor tab	■       ■       PR1978492: BP Ai RQ1978495: MOD × GL1978494: BP Air (Latest Version) > BP Air > Glossaries > Corporate Gloss         ▲       ▲       ▲         ▲       ■       ■         ▲       ■       ■         ▲       ■       ■         ▲       ■       ■         ▲       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ▲       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●       ■       ■         ●		

Keyboard Key(s)		Operati	
Internet Explorer	Firefox (Windows)	on	Result / Effect
ESC	ESC	Exit current editing operati on	This shortcut is equivalent to clicking the <b>Cancel</b> button when in edit mode. This shortcut can be used when editing artifact menus or when editing artifact names in the main content area.
CTRL + Z	CTRL + Z	Undo the last action	Undoes most authoring actions, except for save, publish and discard operations.
CTRL + Y	CTRL + Y	Redo the last action	Redoes the last action that was undone.
CTRL + X	CTRL + X	Cut	Cuts text, images and most artifacts. For more information about the cut operation's capabilities, see About copying and pasting. For information about cutting and pasting artifacts across projects, see Moving artifacts from one project to another project
CTRL + C	CTRL + C	Сору	Copies text, images and most artifacts. For more information about copy's capabilities, see About copying and pasting. For information about copying and pasting artifacts across projects, see Moving artifacts from one project to another project
CTRL + V	CTRL + V	Paste	Pastes text, images and most artifacts. For more information about paste's capabilities, see About copying and pasting. For information about copying and pasting artifacts across projects, see Moving artifacts from one project to another project
	CTRL + B	Make the selecte d text bold	Makes the text you selected in the rich text field bold. For more information about rich text formatting, see About rich text formatting.
	CTRL + I	Italicize the selecte d text	Italicizes the text you selected in the rich text field. For more information about rich text formatting, see About rich text formatting.
	CTRL + U	Underli ne the selecte d text	Underlines the text you selected in the rich text field. For more information about rich text formatting, see About rich text formatting.



Keyboard Key(s)		Oneneti							
Internet Explorer	Firefox (Windows)	Operati on	Result / Effect						
CTRL + SPACE BAR	CTRL + N	Create new artifact	Selecting an artifact and then pressing CTRL + SPACEBARcreates a new sibling actor artifact. Here is an example of a new artifact that is created ( <i>New Actor 7</i> ) after selecting the Sign In artifact and then pressing CTRL + SPACEBAR:						



Keyboard Key(s)		Quanti						
Internet Explorer	Firefox (Windows)	Operati on	Result / Effect					
F8	F8	New Artifact right- click menu	Selecting an artifact and then pressing F8 makes the <i>Create New</i> <i>Artifact</i> menu appear. You can then click a command within the menu to add a new artifact or edit the existing selected artifact.					
			E Register Existing Reward Programs Sign up for the SkyMiles program					
			Trade or Convert Points		New Child Artifact	×	2504949	
					New Sibling Artifact	×		
					New Child Folder	F		
					New Sibling Folder	۲		
				4	Open			
				¥	Cut			
					Сору			
				<b>B</b>	Paste			
				×	Delete			
				ajje	Rename			
					Bulk Update			
					Version Compare			
					Reuse	×.		
					Export to	۲		
					Collection	×		
					Baseline	×		
					Share	×		
					Follow			
					Unfollow			
				٢	Close		l	
	CTRL + S	Save the selecte d artifact	Saves the artifact that is currently open or the artifact list.	the a	rtifact(s) you selected	in	_	
		(s)						
Keyboard Key(s)		Querreti						
----------------------	----------------------	--	---	--	--			
Internet Explorer	Firefox (Windows)	Operati on	Result / Effect					
	CTRL + P	Export the artifact to a PDF for printing	Exports the artifact you selected to a PDF, making it available to print.					
F9	CTRL + SHIFT + S	Save all artifacts	Saves all changes that have been made to any artifact(s) or folder(s).					
DEL	DEL	Delete	Deletes any selected artifact(s), text or content.					
	F5	Refresh the selecte d artifact	Refreshes the currently open artifact or the selected artifact(s) in the artifact list.					
	CTRL + F5	Refresh all artifacts	Refreshes all artifacts within an open project.					
	F3	Open the <i>search</i> dialog	Opens the <i>search</i> dialog. For more information about the search feature, see About search.					
	CTRL + G	Search for an artifact by ID	Opens the <i>Go To</i> dialog. You can quickly open an artifact by entering an artifact ID and pressing ENTER. <b>Note:</b> You can omit the prefix of the artifact ID when using the <i>Go To</i> dialog.					
CTRL + SHIFT + W	CTRL + SHIFT + W	Manage traces	Within an open artifact, pressing CTRL + SHIFT + W makes the <i>Traces</i> dialog appear. You can then create, modify or delete a trace. When selecting an artifact in a list, pressing CTRL + SHIFT + W makes the <i>Traces</i> dialog appear. You can then create, modify or delete a trace.					
	F1	Get help using Bluepri nt	Opens the <i>Blueprint Help</i> web site for the applicable version of the product in a new window. For help with a different version of Blueprint, see the Blueprint Help Resources web site.					
CTRL + SHIFT + 1	CTRL + SHIFT + 1	Open <i>Keyboa</i> <i>rd</i> <i>Shortcu</i> <i>ts</i> pop- up	The <i>Keyboard Shortcuts</i> dialog appears with a list of all of the <i>Home</i> tab shortcuts mentioned in this table for quick reference.					

## Viewing a list of shortcuts

To view a list of basic shortcuts within Blueprint, press CTRL + SHIFT + 1.

Action	Firefox and Chrome	Internet Explorer
General		
Open a project.	Ctrl+O	
Close the current editor tab.	Ctrl+F4	
Exit edit in place.	Esc	Esc
Undo the last action.	Ctrl+Z	Ctrl+Z
Redo the last action.	Ctrl+Y	Ctrl+Y
<ul> <li>Clipboard</li> </ul>		
Cut the selection and put it on the Clipboard.	Ctrl+X	Ctrl+X
Copy the selection and put it on the Clipboard.	Ctrl+C	Ctrl+C
Paste the contents of the Clipboard.	Ctrl+V	Ctrl+V
Font		
Make the selected text bold.	Ctrl+B	
Italicize the selected text.	Ctrl+I	
Underline the selected text.	Ctrl+U	
Actions		
Create a new artifact.	Ctrl+N	Ctrl+Space
Access the New Artifact shortcut menu.	F8	F8
Save the selected artifact(s).	Ctrl+S	
Export the selected artifact to a PDF document for printing.	Ctrl+P	
Save all artifacts.	Ctrl+Shift+S	F9
Delete the selected item(s).	Delete	Delete
Refresh the artifact you are currently viewing, or the artifact(s) selected in the artifact list.	F5	
Refresh all artifacts.	Ctrl+F5	
Artifacts		
Opens the search dialog.	F3	
Open an artifact by ID. The prefix of the ID can be omitted.	Ctrl+G	
Relationships		
Open the Manage Traces dialog to add, modify, or delete trace relationships.	Ctrl+Shift+W	Ctrl+Shift+W
Help		
Get help using Blueprint.	F1	
Open the keyboard shortcuts pop-up.	Ctrl+Shift+1	Ctrl+Shift+1

## **Keyboard Navigation**

Blueprint offers a number of keyboard navigation shortcuts that allow you to perform various operations in Blueprint using your keyboard instead of your mouse.

## Choice Drop-Down Keyboard Navigation

Keyboard Key	Edit Mode	Non-Edit Mode
Arrow Keys	If the drop-down panel is open, arrow keys navigate within the drop-down list panel until end is reached.	Navigates to next cell.
	If the drop-down panel is not open, the arrow keys navigate the list without opening the drop-down panel.	
Tab / SHIFT Tab	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates to next cell.
Enter	If valid, the Enter key commits changes and moves focus to the cell below. If not valid, the Enter key flags field with an inline error and moves focus to the cell below.	Navigates to the cell below.
Space Bar	Opens the drop-down panel, allowing you to use the arrow keys to navigate the drop-down.	Places cell in <i>edit in place</i> mode.
Typing	Takes you to the closest match. If a match cannot be found, you can simply type in a new value.	Places cell in <i>edit in place</i> mode.
ESC	Cancels edit mode.	N/A

## Multi-Select Keyboard Navigation

Keyboard Key	Edit Mode	Non-Edit Mode	Pop-Up Open
Arrow Keys	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates between options in the scrollable list.
Tab / SHIFT Tab	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates the pop-up content (left to right and top to bottom).
Enter	Navigates to the cell below.	Navigates to the cell below.	Accepts the value and closes the pop-up.
Space Bar	Opens the multi-select dialog. After the dialog is closed, the cell is shown in <i>edit in place</i> mode.	Places cell in <i>edit in place</i> mode and displays the multi-select list.	Selects/Deselects options in the scrollable list.
Typing	N/A	N/A	N/A
ESC	N/A	N/A	Cancels edit mode.

## Select Users Dialog Keyboard Navigation

The *Select Users* dialog is applicable for custom properties when the Type is set to *User*. The *Select Users* dialog looks like this:

Display Name	Email
Alex Perhin	aleksey.pershin@blueprintsys.c $\uparrow$
First Last	mail@temp.com
Steph Hubert	steph.hubert@blueprintsys.com $\downarrow$
(	•
Selected	

Here are some guidelines for navigating the *Select Users* dialog using your keyboard:

Keyboard Key	Edit Mode	Non-Edit Mode	Pop-Up Open
Arrow Keys	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates between options in the scrollable list.
Tab / SHIFT Tab	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates to next cell.	Navigates pop-up content (left to right and top to bottom).
Enter	Navigates to the cell below.	Navigates to the cell below.	Accepts the value and closes the pop-up.
Space Bar	Opens People Picker Dialog. After the dialog is closed, the cell is shown in edit in place mode.	Places cell in <i>edit in place</i> mode and displays people picker	Selects/Deselects options in the scrollable list .
Typing	N/A	N/A	N/A
ESC	N/A	N/A	Cancels edit mode.

## Moving artifacts from one project to another project

Most artifact types can be moved between Blueprint projects (exceptions include baselines, collections, and reviews).

Data preservation differences between cross-project move and cross-project copy

Moving an artifact has a different effect from copying an artifact.

# blueprint

	IV	love	Сору		
	In-Project Cross-Project		In-Project	Cross-Project	
Trace relationships	Preserved	Preserved	No	No	
Attachments	Preserved	Preserved	Preserved	Preserved	
IDs	Preserved	Preserved	No^	No^	
Comments	Preserved	Preserved	No	No	
Custom properties	Preserved	Depends*	Preserved	Depends*	
Document references	Preserved	Preserved	No	No	
History	Preserved¤ Preserved¤		No	No	

The following table shows which artifact data is moved and/or copied within a project compared to across projects:

<sup>^</sup>For example, when you copy an artifact, the new copy of the artifact has a different ID from the original artifact.

\*A custom property is only preserved when the destination project has the same custom property with the same name and type.

×The artifact will gain a new historical version when it is moved to, and published as part of the destination project.

## Undoing an artifact move

When you cut or copy an artifact from one project to another project, the **Undo** button is unavailable to undo the action (that is, greyed-out).

To undo your artifact move, manually perform one of the following actions:

- Select your artifact, press CTRL+X and then, to paste your artifact into its original folder, press CTRL+V
- Select your artifact and then drag the artifact back to its original folder.

## Moving an artifact from one project to another project

You can move an artifact to a destination project by dragging and dropping, or cutting and pasting. A moved artifact is locked for editing, and automatically saved to the destination project; the artifact is not automatically published to the project.

To move an artifact by dragging it from one project to another project:

- 1. If the artifact is to be moved within the destination project hierarchy, ensure the destination project is expanded in the *Explorer* area, and the appropriate folder is visible.
- 2. Place focus on the project that has the artifact you wish to move. In the artifact list, select the artifact's first column (that is, the column to the left of the *Name* column).

Blueprint > Fatima Ali > PR2731228: BP Air 1.0 😭 🖄			
Name	V	ID	V
Online Application for Credit Card		RQ2731	1232

3. Drag the artifact to the destination project and folder in the Explorer area.



Your artifact and any of its related information (such as its ID and comments) now exist solely in the destination project.

4. To publish the move, click the **Publish All** button.

Note that publishing the artifact adds another historical version, and modifies the artfact *Lasted Edited By* and *Last Edited On* properties.

To move an artifact by cutting it from one project and pasting it into another project:

1. In your project, right-click the artifact you want to move and select **Cut**. (You can also use the **Ctrl+X** keyboard shortcut.)

A scissor icon appears next to your cut icon.

	Name	-	V	ID	V		
图 New Business Process Diag BP4937701							
x	📄 Textu	al Requirem	ent	DOC4	1937700		

2. Right-click the project or folder into which you want to paste the artifact, then select **Paste**. (You can also use the Ctrl+V keyboard shortcut.)

Your artifact and any of its related information (such as its ID and comments) now exist solely in the



destination project.

3. To publish the move, click the **Publish All** button.

Note that publishing the artifact adds another historical version, and modifies the artfact *Lasted Edited By* and *Last Edited On* properties.

## About copying and pasting

## Copying and pasting text

In Blueprint, you can copy text from one artifact and paste it in another artifact. You can also copy text from one project and paste it in another project.

Using the Ctrl-V keyboard shortcut to paste preserves any rich text formatting that your text has.

When you copy formatted text (bold, italics, and so on) and click the **Paste** button to paste it, you have the option of pasting your text without formatting or keeping the formatting.

Past	Cut	B I U				
<b>B</b>	Paste					
	Paste Unformatted Text					

### Copying and pasting text examples

### Example

Lewis, a business analyst, wants to copy **bolded** and green text from his UI mockup and paste it in his textual requirement. All he has to do is copy the formatted text onto his Clipboard, select where he wants to insert the text, and use the Ctrl-v keyboard shortcut.

### Example

Susan, a business analyst, wants to copy information from her UI mockup and paste it in her textual requirement. The information is **bolded** but she wants to paste the text without formatting. All she has to do is copy the text onto her Clipboard, select where she wants to insert the text, click the **Paste** button, and then click **Paste Unformatted Text**.

### Pasting shapes

Blueprint shapes can be copied from one Blueprint artifact and pasted into other artifacts of the same type. Blueprint shapes can be pasted in the same project or pasted into other projects.

#### Pasting Visio shapes

Important: This feature is only available if Blueprint is configured to run with elevated in-trust browser.

You can copy shapes from Microsoft Visio and paste the Visio shapes in Blueprint diagrams. When you copy a shape from Visio and paste it in a Blueprint diagram, your Visio shape is inserted as an image. When you copy multiple Visio shapes and paste them in a Blueprint diagram, your Visio shapes are inserted as an image.

Shapes can be copied from Microsoft Visio and pasted into the following artifact types:

- UI mockups
- Business process diagrams
- Domain diagrams
- Generic diagrams
- Use case diagrams

## Copying artifacts

**Caution:** When you copy and paste an artifact, trace relationships, IDs and comments are not preserved in the new artifact.

With the exception of review artifacts, baseline artifacts and custom artifact types, all artifact types can be copied from one project and pasted in another project.

Custom artifact types can only be copied and pasted into another project when the destination project has the same custom artifact types.

When an artifact has custom properties, the custom properties can only be copied and pasted into another project when the destination project has the same custom properties.

In Blueprint, you can copy a folder from one project and paste it in another project.

## Pasting text in a diagram

To paste text within a diagram shape:

- 1. Copy the text onto your Clipboard using the **Copy** button or the **Ctrl-V** keyboard shortcut.
- 2. Open the artifact in Blueprint where you want to paste the text.

Click and drag a text-compatible shape onto the canvas, such as a text area or callout.

- 3. Click the shape to place focus on it.
- 4. When the text cursor appears on the shape, click the **Paste** button on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Clipboard* group) or use the Ctrl-v keyboard shortcut.

**Tip:** To paste the text without formatting, select the **Paste** button on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Clipboard* group) and then click **Paste unformatted text**.

# **blueprint**

## About pasting images

Important: This feature is only available if Blueprint is configured to run with elevated in-trust browser.

With Blueprint, you can copy and paste images or screen captures from other applications into any Blueprint artifact that supports images, including:

- UI mockups
- Use case diagrams
- Generic diagrams
- Domain diagrams
- Business process diagrams

### Maximum image size

You can paste images into Blueprint if the image size on the clipboard is 1900KB or less.

**Note**: When you copy an image to the clipboard, the image is copied to the clipboard in Bitmap format, which is much larger than a JPG for instance. If the image is too large, you may want to consider using the *Image* shape from the palette to add your shape to the diagram.

#### File type restrictions

Not all file types may be available. Instance Administrators can specify the types of files that can be uploaded to Blueprint by whitelisting certain uploadable file types.

## Pasting an image into Blueprint

To paste an image into Blueprint:

Note: You can copy and paste images that are up to 1900KB in size.

- 1. Copy the image onto your Clipboard.
- 2. Open the artifact in Blueprint where you want to paste the image. Click the canvas to place focus on the canvas.
- 3. Click the canvas to place focus on it.
- 4. Click the **Paste** button on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Clipboard* group) or use the Ctrl-V keyboard shortcut.

## Importing and Exporting

Blueprint allows you to import and export data using a variety of methods.

Blueprint allows you to import:

- textual requirements from Microsoft Excel
- glossary terms from Microsoft Excel
- Visio diagrams

Blueprint allows you to export:

- artifacts to an Office Document
- artifacts to an ALM target
- test plans to Excel or an ALM target

## About Excel update

**Note:** You can only use this feature if it has been enabled by your instance administrator and if you have the correct project role and project role assignment.

Blueprint allows you to efficiently edit artifacts in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet format and import your updates into Blueprint. There are two methods of updating artifacts using Excel: using an Excel update template generated within Blueprint or creating your own update template.

With the first method, Blueprint gives you the ability to generate an Excel list of artifacts from any single project in Blueprint and then make your changes to the list in Excel. For more information on generating an Excel update template, see About generating an Excel update template

Alternately, you can create and edit your own update template. For more information on creating your own update template and meeting the formatting requirements, see About Excel update.

For more information about updating an artifact list, see Updating artifacts using Excel.

#### Note: Only .xlsx files can be used to edit artifacts and import the updates into Blueprint.

### Formatting requirements

Before editing or creating a spreadsheet to update artifacts, you should familiarize yourself with the formatting specifications below.

**Important:** The only property that is required in your spreadsheet is the artifact ID. You must specify the *ID* column in the first or second row. Next, list the artifact ID(s) you need to edit below, as the following image demonstrates.

# blueprint

	А
1	
2	ID
3	3473676
4	3505496
5	3501861

Only the *ID* header and artifact ID numbers are required. Do not specify prefixes. For example: For the artifact ID **UC12345**, only specify **12345**.

This image shows which properties you have the option of specifying and which fields are read-only:

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	H
1	Property to Update	Yes		Yes		No	Yes	No
2	Artifact to Update	Version	ID	Name	Artifact Type	Description	Custom Property 1	Custom Property 2
3	Yes		xx0					
4	No		xx1					
5	Yes		xx2					
6	No		xx3					
7	Yes		xx4					
8	No		xx5					
9	Yes		ххб					
	No		xx7					
	Yes		xx8					
	No		xx9					
	Yes		10					
14	No		11					
15	Yes		12					
16	No		13					
17	Yes		14					
18	No		15					
19	Yes		16					
20	No		17					
21	Yes		18					
22								
23						Mandatory		
24						Optional		
25						Non-Functional /	Read Only	

**Note:** If version numbers are not specified in the spreadsheet, the updates you performed in Excel will override the latest version(s) of the artifacts when you import the Excel file into Blueprint.

## Specifying custom property values

When you are specifying a custom property value within your spreadsheet, use the following punctuation to differentiate multi-choice custom properties from single-choice custom properties:

Value	Description	Example
,	Commas specify and separate multi-choice values.	High,Medium,Low (The multi-choice values above belong to an example priority property, <i>Project Risk</i> .)
	Quotations preserve the content within them. <b>Tip:</b> To use a comma in a single-choice property, wrap your value in quotations.	"Smith, Joan" (The single-choice value above belongs to an example custom property called <i>Full name</i> .)

## **blueprint**

### About generating an Excel update template

Blueprint allows you to generate an Excel update template from any project. In every generated Excel update template, each row contains information about the artifact that you can edit. Each column contains property information that you can edit as well. The template contains update variables in the first row and column, as the image below shows:

			ating a pro	ariable to Yes			
		А	В	0	D	E	F
	1	Property to Update			No	No	No
Change this	2	Artifact to Update	Version	ID	Name	Artifact Type	Description
variable to Yes	~	No	1	3473676	Submissions	Folder	
when updating information in this	4	No	2	3505496	Credit Card Application	Textual	
row.	5	No	1	3501861	Requirements	Folder	
	6	No	2	3473675	Non-functional requirements	Folder	
	7	No	2	3473674	Technical and data requirements	Folder	
	8	No	2	3473678	Examples	Folder	
	9	No	2	3473677	Glossary	Folder	

When you update any row in the file, you also need to change the update variables in the same row and column to **Yes**. This allows Blueprint to recognize that you want to update the associated artifact.

#### Note: Empty update fields trigger updates by default.

### Example

Jorges, a product manager, has generated an Excel update template with the goal of quickly updating his Blueprint project using Excel. He wants to makes the following changes to his artifact list: renaming Credit Card Application to Credit Card Application Process and Technical and data requirements to Data requirements. To trigger updates, he also needs to change the update variables to Yes. Here are the changes he made to the generated Excel update template:

Property Update         No         No         No           2         Artifact to Update         Version         No         No           3         Mont         1         3473676 Submissions         Folder         Folder           4         Mo         2         3507861 Regularments         Folder         Folder         Folder           5         Mo         2         3473676 Submissions         Folder         Folder         Folder           7         No         2         3473676 Submissions         Folder         Folder         Folder           7         No         2         3473676 Submissions         Folder         Folder         Folder           7         No         2         3473676 Inclusional requirements         Folder         Folder           8         No         2         3473676 Cubit fordunal requirements         Folder           9         No         2         3473676 Cubit fordunal requirements         Folder           9         No         2         3473677 Gubit fordunal stare requirements         Folder           9         No         2         3473677 Gubit fordunal stare requirements         Folder		А	В	С	D	E	F			A	В		C /	~	D	E	F
3         No         1         3/173/76 Submissions         Folder           3         No         1         3/13/76 Zubmissions         Folder           4         No         2         3/50/54/96 Credit Carl Application         Total           5         No         1         3/13/76 Zubmissions         Folder           6         No         2         3/173/75 Non-Anncional requirements         Folder           7         No         2         3/173/75 Incline Andra tare equirements         Folder           7         No         2         3/173/75 Incline Andra tare equirements         Folder           8         No         2         3/173/75 Incline Andra tare equirements         Folder           8         No         2         3/173/75 Incline Andra tare equirements         Folder	1	Property to Update			No	No	No		1	Property to Update			(	Yes			
4         No         2         3505460         Credit Card Application         Textual           5         No         1         3505480         Credit Card Application         Product           6         No         2         3473675         No         2         3473674         Fonder           7         No         2         3473674         Exclamation and data requirements         Folder           8         No         2         3473676         Examples         Folder           8         0         2         3473676         Examples         Folder	2	Artifact to Update	Version	ID	Name	Artifact Type	Description		2	Artifact to Update	Version						Description
No         1         3501861 Requirements         Folder         5         No         1         3501861 Room         Folder           6         No         2         3473675 NonAndrodnal requirements         Folder         2         3473672 Folder         Folder           7         No         2         3473674 Technical and data requirements         Folder         2         3473674 Data requirements         Folder           8         No         2         3473678 Enamples         Folder         6         2         3473678 Data requirements         Folder	3	No	1	34736	376 Submissions	Folder			3	No		1					
6         0         2         3473075 Monactional requirements         Folder         2         3473075 Monactional requirements         Folder           7         No         2         3473075 Monactional addata requirements         Folder         2         3473075 Monactional requirements         Folder           8         No         2         3473078 Examples         Folder         8         2         347307 Monactional requirements         Folder	4	No	2	3505	196 Credit Card Application	Textual			4	Yes					d Application Process	extual	
7         No         2         3473674 Technical and data requirements         Folder         2         3473674 Data requirements         Folder           8         No         2         3473678 Examples         Folder         8         2         3473078 Examples         Folder	5	No	1	35018	861 Requirements	Folder			5	No		1	350186	1 Requ	alo.	Folder	
8 No 2 3473678 Examples Folder 8 2 3473678 Examples Folder	6	No	2	3473	75 Non-functional requirements	Folder		-/	1	~		2	347367	S.M.	rements	Folder	
	7	No	2	3473	574 Technical and data requirements	Folder		-		Yes		2	3473	1 Data requi	rements	Folder	
a No 2 3473677 Glossary Folder 9 No 2 3473677 Glossary Folder	8	No	2	3473	378 Examples	Folder			8	$\checkmark$		2	347367	8 Examples		Folder	
	9	No	2	3473	377 Glossary	Folder			9	No		2	347367	7 Glossary		Folder	

## About exporting and importing rich text formatting using Excel update

Microsoft Excel does not support certain rich text styles. Therefore, certain rich text formatting cannot be successfully exported from Blueprint using Excel update template generation, nor imported back into Blueprint.

The following table identifies which types of rich text formatting you can successfully export from Blueprint in an Excel update template or import into Blueprint using **Excel Update**:

Rich text feature	Generating an Excel update	Importing an Excel	
Rich text leature	template (exporting)	update into Blueprint	

Font family	<b>~</b>	
Font color	<b>~</b>	
Font size	<b>~</b>	
Bold	<b>~</b>	
Italic	<b>~</b>	
Underline	<b>~</b>	
Horizontal alignment		
Hyperlink	×	×
Subscript	×	×
Superscript	X	×
Strike-through	X	×
Bullets and numbered lists	×	×
Tables	<b>X</b> *	×
Background color	×	×

\*Table cells are divided into separate tabs within Excel.

## Updating artifacts using Excel

Blueprint allows you to efficiently edit artifacts in Microsoft Excel spreadsheet format and import your updates into Blueprint. There are two methods of updating artifacts using Excel: using an Excel update template generated within Blueprint or creating your own update template.

With the first method, Blueprint gives you the ability to generate an Excel list of artifacts from any single project in Blueprint and then make your changes to the list in Excel. For more information on generating an Excel update template, see About generating an Excel update template

Alternately, you can create and edit your own update template. For more information on creating your own update template and meeting the formatting requirements, see About Excel update.

### To update a project using Excel, perform the following steps:

1. Create a new spreadsheet in Excel or generate an Excel update template in Blueprint.

For more information on formatting your own spreadsheet, see Formatting requirements.

#### To generate an Excel update template:

- 1. Open the project containing the artifacts you want to update.
- 2. Click the Generate Excel Update Template button.



The *Save As* dialog appears.

3. Enter a name for the file, choose a location to save the file and then click **Save**.

The Excel update template starts downloading.

- 4. Open the Excel file.
- 2. Update the Excel template as needed.

For information on updating a generated Excel update template, see About generating an Excel update template.

**Note:** When making changes to the artifact list, you must change the value in the header row and the header column to **Yes**.

- 3. Click Save.
- 4. Import the changes into your Blueprint project.
  - 1. Click Excel Update (Import/Export tab, Import group).

The Update Artifacts from Excel dialog appears.

Update Artifacts from Exe	zel											
Select Project Select the project you would like to update												
Select Project	BP Air (Latest Version)											
Select Excel File												
Update Summary												
	Back Next Cancel											
	Back Next Cancel											

2. Select the project in the list you want to update and then click OK.

**Note**: Project(s) will not be listed in the Select Project window if the project has an active workflow or does not have "Excel Update" permission.

The Select File to Update dialog appears.

- 3. Click the ... button, select the file to update and click **OK**.
- 4. Click the **Upload** button.

Any errors or warnings appear in the list below.

**Tip:** You can export the list of errors and/or warnings to a CSV file by clicking **Export to CSV**.

5. Click Update.

The update summary screen appears.

6. Click Close.

**Note:** Artifact updates are automatically saved but not published. To publish all changes you have made, click **Publish All**.

## Generating an Excel update template

Blueprint allows you to generate an Excel update template from a single project. The generated Excel template contains a list of artifacts that you can arrange in whatever way you want them to appear in your template.

#### To generate an Excel update template, perform the following steps:

- 1. Open the project containing the artifacts you want to update.
- 2. Arrange the list of artifacts in the way you want them to appear in your generated template.

**Note:** Make sure to save any changes you have made that you want to appear in the Excel update template.

3. Click the Generate Excel Update Template button.

# blueprint



The Save As dialog appears.

4. Enter a name for the file, choose a location to save the file and then click **Save**.

The file downloads successfully. Now you can perform your updates to the template within Excel. For more information about updating artifacts using your template in Excel, see Updating artifacts using Excel.

## Importing new requirements from Microsoft Excel

Blueprint provides you with the ability to import requirements from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. In other words, you can create your requirements in Microsoft Excel and then import them into Blueprint.

Note: You cannot undo an import from Excel. You can, however, delete the imported requirements.

Blueprint provides the following features to make importing requirements easier:

- The Excel spreadsheet can include hierarchical specifications for each requirement, if desired.
- Blueprint allows you to select the project and the folder or parent requirement under which you want to import the requirements.

**Note**: Although you can drag and drop requirements to adjust the hierarchy after the import is complete, hierarchy declarations in the Excel spreadsheet and parent-folder selection allow you to optimize the import process, minimizing load in Blueprint.

- A list of any mismatches, between the Excel spreadsheet and the Blueprint project, in terms of Artifact Types, Properties, or Valid Values. The list identifies the column/row in the spreadsheet so you can fix the error prior to importing.
- A preview of the requirements is displayed prior to performing the actual import operation.

**Tip**: To better visualize where the requirements will be imported, we recommend that you turn off **Wrap Text** (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group) option on the ribbon, and select the folder or parent requirement under which you want the new requirements to be imported.

#### Sample Import Spreadsheets

For your convenience, take a look at the following examples:

- Requirements Import Template: Provides a basic template with only system properties. This template will work with all Blueprint projects.
- Sample Requirements Import: Provides an example with hierarchy columns, custom artifact types, and custom properties. Here are a few important details to keep in mind while you are looking at this template:
  - The Hierarchy column (and blank columns to the right of it) are optional: depending on where + symbol is, the artifacts will be made children
  - In this template, the values in the Artifact Type column are custom artifact types. This template will

not work unless the project contains Artifact Types called Business Rule and Business Requirement.

Additional columns (example: Priority, Effort in Days) are custom properties and must exactly match the name of the custom property in your project.

### **Excel Spreadsheet Format**

Each new requirement that you want to import must appear as a new row in the spreadsheet. The Excel spreadsheet looks like this:

K	📙 🤊	- (~	~    =			Textual_Re	quirement_Import_Sample.	dsx - Microsoft Exe	cel	
F	ile	Hom	e I	insert Page Layout Formula:	Data Review V	/iew Blueprint Blue	eprint Manager Team			
Í	5	Cut Copy	*	Calibri · 11 · A		📑 Wrap Text	General *	S		
Pa	te		t Paint	er B I U - 🖾 - 🌺 -	<u>A</u> ·≣≣≣⊯∉	📕 📴 Merge & Center 🔻	\$ ~ % , *.0 .00 .00 *.0	Conditional Fo Formatting * as T	rmat Cell able ≠ Styles	Insert Delete
	Clipb	oard		Fa Font	Fa Alig	nment 🕞	Number 🕞	Style	5	Cells
	0	8		$\bullet$ ( $f_x$						
1	Α	В	С	D	E		F		G	Н
1	Hierar	chy		Name	Artifact Type	Description			Priority	Effort in Days
2	+			Credit Card Process Improvements	Process Improvement				High	0
							otifying customers whe			
							need to improve and e			
3		+		Rejection Notice	Business Rule		rocedure (SOP) is met a ousiness days when the		High	0
4		+		Process Timing Report	Process Improvement	1 State 1 Stat	s Analysis, collect the a the Credit Card manage		Medium	0
4				Identify Tasks for	Process improvement	carry out each step in	the credit card manage	ment process	wearum	0
5		+		Improvement	Process Improvement				Medium	0
							he Credit Card manager			
6			+	Reduce Manual Tasks	Process Improvement		al (not supported by any		Medium	2
7			+	Identify Non Enterprise Tasks	Process Improvement	that still utilize the m	he Credit Card manager	nent process	TBD	0
8				identity non-citterprise rasks	Process improvement	that still utilize the ma			100	U
9										

The following columns can be included in the Excel spreadsheet:

Spreadsheet Column Name	Description	Required or Optional	Valid Values
Hierarchy	You can use Hierarchy columns to specify the relative outline level at which each Textual Requirement will be imported. When no Hierarchy is specified, all requirements are imported at the same hierarchy level.	Optional	The plus sign, + , must appear in the appropriate column depending on the desired hierarchy.
Name	Defines the name of the requirement.	Required	Specify the text that you want to import as the name of the new requirement.
Artifact Type	Defines the artifact type.	Required	This value must be an artifact type that exists in the project to which you are importing. In other words, requirements are only imported when matching artifact types have been configured by the project admin in the Blueprint project.
Description	Defines the description of the requirement.	Optional	Specify the text that you want to import as the description of the requirement.

Spreadsheet Column Name	Description	Required or Optional	Valid Values
Custom Artifact Properties (example: <b>Priority</b> , <b>Owner</b> )	Allows you to import values for custom properties in your project.	Optional	Other Excel columns, such as Priority or Effort in Days, will only be imported when matching Properties and Valid Values have been configured by the Project Admin in the Blueprint project.

To import new requirements from Microsoft Excel:

- 1. Create your import spreadsheet using Microsoft Excel. Save the document in the .xlsx file format.
- 2. In Blueprint, click the **Artifacts** button on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Import* group).
- 3. Select the project to which you want to import the requirements. Click Next.
- 4. Select the folder or parent requirement under which you want to import the requirements. Click Next.
- 5. Click the button and locate the **.xlsx** file that contains your requirements.

After selecting a file, a list of any mismatches between the Excel spreadsheet and the Blueprint project (in terms of artifact types, properties, or valid values) is displayed.

You must correct all validation errors before you can import the requirements. To assist you, the list identifies the column and row in the spreadsheet where an issue exists. As you make changes to the Excel file, you can click the **Validate** button at any time to revalidate the import data.

When the data is validated without any errors, you will be able to click Next.

- 6. Review the import summary to verify that the requirements will be added to the project as expected.
- 7. If desired, select the Automatically publish imported artifacts check box, then click Next.

**Note**: Leaving these artifacts unpublished gives you another opportunity to review the artifact import for issues.

The import job is placed in the Job Management queue, which can be viewed in the Job Management window (**Menu** button, *Manage*, **Jobs**).

8. Close the dialog.

When the import job has completed, a confirmation dialog will appear asking you if you would like to refresh your project to display the new artifacts.

After the requirements have been imported, if you did not select the **Automatically publish imported artifacts** check box, the artifacts with be unpublished and unsaved. You must publish them before other users can view them. You can discard the changes if you notice a problem with the import.

**Tip:** You can also update your requirements artifacts using Excel. For more information about using Excel to update artifacts, see Updating artifacts using Excel.

## Importing glossary terms from Microsoft Excel

Blueprint provides you with the ability to import glossary terms from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. In other words, you can create your glossary terms in Microsoft Excel and then import them into Blueprint.

**Important**: You must open a glossary artifact before the **Glossary Terms** button becomes accessible on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Import* group).

To get started, simply download the glossary term import template and add your glossary terms and definitions on a new row.

To import glossary terms:

- 1. Create your import spreadsheet using Microsoft Excel. Save the document as a .xlsx file.
- 2. Open a glossary artifact
- 3. Click the Glossary Terms button on the ribbon (Import/Export tab, Import group).
- 4. Click the button and locate the **.xlsx** file that contains your glossary terms.

A list of any validation errors is displayed. You must correct all validation errors before you can import the textual requirements. You can click the **Validate** button at any time to re-validate the import data.

When the data is validated without any errors, click Next.

5. Read the import summary to verify that the glossary terms are going to import as expected. To continue, click **Next**.

A status summary is displayed.

6. Click **Finish** to close the dialog.

After the glossary terms are imported, the glossary artifact contains unsaved and unpublished changes. You must publish the artifact before other users can view the new glossary terms. You can discard the changes if you notice a problem with the import.

## Exporting an artifact list view to Excel

Blueprint allows you to conveniently export your artifact list view to a Microsoft Excel document (.xls format).

10 9			Blueprin			out		2 0 0 I	_	attactictview.ds - Microsoft Dool	_	= 0 X
Ners	Home	View Import/Export			A	. 🕐	- 6	Home Societ Page Layout Formula	i Data R	view View Eluepint Eluepint Manager Team		0 0 0 0 X
Actifa	ts Goeser Terms Import	Visio Disgram Decement - Expect Plane List Visio					Ter.	$\begin{array}{c c} & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & \\ $	= = & = = 0:0:0 	Constant     Constant	B Browal - 2 - 7	Set & Find & Noter - Select - Toting
							12	A	8	c	D	E 🚆
> 3	3 • PR1	379484: Onlin				¢		Name Executive Sponsor Interview	ID PFa668a33		Artifact Type Folder	Priority Ef
	🍞 PR19:	9484: Online Berking 21.02.2013 🌸 😭								Sr. VP Dealt Cand Operations Customers sumantly have to go into a bank branch office to apply for Chadin Cando. Add to the existing Online Banking website, the ability to Apply for a Chedit Candonline.	Polder Business Requirement	High
	Narr		<b>V</b> 10 V	Description V Artifie	t Type 📩				BR4665413	Athough much of the credit approval process will be automated, the branch Bank Manager ptill has ultimate authority on whether a credit cand application is approved or inclusted.	Business Requirement	
		Executive Sponsor Interview	PF1979405	Sr. VP Credit Card Operations Folder			5	Credit Card Process Improvements	P14668414	We do a good job at notifying customers when their Gradit Cardia approved. We need to	Process Improvement	High
		I I Online Application for Credit Card	BR1979495	Customers currently have to go into a bank branch office to Busin	IIII Requ			Rejection Notice	BRule4668415	improve andersure surged is met and customers are notified within 2 business days when their Credit Cand application is rejected.	Dusiness Rule	High
		Credit Approval Authority	BR1979495	Although much of the credit approval process will be automs Busing	ISS Regu		7	Process Timing Report	P14668416	As part of the Business Analysis, collect the average time to carry out each step in the Gradit Card management process	Process Improvement	Nedura
		Credit Card Process Improvements	P11979497	Proce	is Impro				P\$4668417		Process Improvement	Medium
ъ		Rejection Notice	00-1-1-070-100	We do a good job at notifying customers when their Credit C Busine		8.	 2	Online Banking Website	PF4668404		Folder	
plon		Process Timing Report	P11979499	As part of the Business Analysis, collect the average time to Proce		ty Pe			FR4568420	DDB must provide separate screens for displaying account information.	Functional Requirement	
ě.		d 🚺 Identify Tasks for Improvement	P11979500		as Impro	Ē			FT4668423	DEBEDerovide the following services	Feature	High
		Reduce Narual Tasks	P11979501	Identify any steps in the Credit Card management process t Proces		2	1000	Online Banking Authenticate Online Banking Customer	004666432	Top Level use case in the Online Banking system. Use to such entite as an online user as a bank sustament at sign in. Revee to reauthenticate War institute timesot.	Use Case	High
		Identify Non Enterprise Tasks	R01979531	Identify any steps in the Credit Card management process t Textu-			10	white course daming costantes	0.4000437	PR PARTY PARTY.	Use case	High
							34	Account Summary	UM4668440		UI Mockup	High
	- 4 (	Online Banking Website	PF1979487	Folder			15	Marketing on Website	\$84668441	Communicate how Marketing is refined, as a user progresses through the Online Banking Walkshe	Storyboard	
		Customer Accounts Screens	FR1979502	OLB must provide separate screens for displaying account in Functi	onal Req				PF4668405		Folder	
		Online Banking Security Guarantee	BR1979518	On the Sign In page, display the following Online Banking Sr Busing	iss Requ		17			Mentify any steps in the Credit Cand management process that Soll while the maintains		
								F H artifactistview			h	L
4							Les				11 12 13 100% ····	• •
				💀 100 % 💌 🗖		1	C.		_			

### **Collapsed and expanded artifacts**

When you export your artifact list view, the generated Excel document lays out your artifacts as they appear in Blueprint.

If you expand any parent artifacts before exporting your list view, their children appear in the generated Excel document.

Name	ID	V Description	Y			A	8	c
A Executive Sponsor Interview	PF466840				1	Name	D	Description
		Customers currently have to go into a bank branch office t			2	Executive Sponsor Interview	PF4668403	Sr. VP Credit Card Operations
Online Application for Credit Card	BR466841			_/	3	Online Application for Credit Card		Customers curvently have to go into a bank branch office to apply for Credit Cards. Add to the existing Online Banking website, the ability to Apply for a Credit Card online.
Credit Card Process Improvements	PI4668414					Credit Card Process Improvements	PI4668414	

If you collapse any parent artifacts before exporting your list view, their child artifacts do not appear in the generated Excel document.

### Preserved column details

When you export your artifact list view to Microsoft Excel, the following aspects of your artifact list are preserved:

- Name
- ID
- Description
- Artifact Type
- Any custom properties you have in your view

Indicators (that is, icons for trace relationships, comments, attachments and follows that link to related data in Blueprint) are not preserved.

Microsoft Excel preserves certain rich text formatting. For information about rich text formatting Microsoft Excel preserves, see About exporting and importing rich text formatting using Excel update.

### To export your artifact list view to Microsoft Excel:

- 1. Expand and collapse items in your artifact list so it is displaying the content that you want included in your generated Excel document.
- 2. Click the Artifact List View button on the ribbon (Import/Export tab, Export group).

Menu	Home	View	Impor	t/Export					
Artifact	Glossary Terms Imp	Visio Diagram	Excel Update	Office Document	ALM	Test Plans	Artifact List View Export	Generate Excel Update Template	Visio Diagram

The Save As dialog box appears.

3. Name the file with an .xls extension in your preferred location and then click Save.

After the document has generated successfully, you can find the new Excel document at the output location that you specified.

Tip: To open the .xls file, launch Microsoft Excel and then click File > Open. Alternatively, you can right click the .xls file and click Open with > Microsoft Excel. If you attempt to open the .xls file from your browser, you may experience issues.

## About ALM integration

ALM integration allows you to export artifacts to an ALM (Application Lifecycle Management) system. Your project administrator must setup an ALM Target and grant you access to the target before you can export artifacts to an ALM system.

Read the example below to learn more about ALM integration works in Blueprint.

## What data is exported to the ALM system?

The following data is exported:

artifact data (example: name, description, and other properties including custom properties)

**Note**: The way in which artifact types and artifact properties are mapped depends on how the ALM target is configured in Blueprint. The artifact types and properties must be mapped in order to export the data.

sub-artifact data

**Note**: The concept of sub-artifacts is not preserved in the ALM system after the export. Any data related to a sub-artifact in Blueprint is rolled up to the artifact level in the ALM system. For example, if a shape (sub-artifact) in a diagram contains file attachments, the files are exported but they are associated with the artifact.

- artifact attachments (assuming this is option is configured in the ALM target)
- artifact traces (assuming both of the traced artifacts are exported to ALM)
- diagram image (for UI mockups, business process diagrams, domain diagrams, generic diagrams)
- each artifact that is exported to an ALM system contains a hyperlink to the original artifact in Blueprint.

The following data is not exported:

- comments
- version history
- traces (if both artifacts are not in the ALM system)

### Example

### Exporting artifacts for the first time

Let's start by creating a new Login folder in Blueprint and then creating 3 new artifacts:

- **Login** (textual requirement artifact)
- Login Use Case (use case artifact)

Login Page (document artifact with a . jpg file)

After the new artifacts are published, the artifact list looks like this:

Test > PF20608: Login			
Name	ID	Description	Artifact Type
📄 Login Page	DOC20609		Document
I Login	RQ20610	The login page shall authenticate the use	Textual Requirement
🔾 Login Use Case	UC20611		Use Case

Now we will use the ALM Export feature to export these artifacts to the ALM system. The export settings used are:

- Publish all artifacts selected
- Publish Path: Requirements\Export\_Mar17

The Change Summary screen in the ALM Export Wizard looks like this:

Ad	ding (4)	Updating (0) Deleting (0)	-
	Id	Name	Action
	PF20608	Login	Details
	DOC20609	Login Page	Details
	RQ20610	Login	Details
	UC20611	Login Use Case	Details

As you can see in the *Change Summary* image, there are 4 new artifacts being exported to the ALM System (the Login folder and the 3 new artifacts).

After the export is complete, here is what the new items look like in HP ALM:

U = ©	ort_Mar17 Login ♀ Login Page	 ▼ Not Covered ▼ Not Covered	aglaizel aglaizel aglaizel	3666 3667 3668	
6	💡 Login	Vot Covered	aglaizel	3669	
Description Comments	Cogin Use Case     Rich Text   Attach	-	aglaizel	3670	
B I <u>U</u> A ab		০¶¶ঀ 🖻 🍋 sername and passwor	rd are correct.		

### Exporting artifact changes and deletions

Now, lets make the following modifications in Blueprint:

- update the description of the **Login** textual requirement.
- create a new UI mockup called Login Mockup
- delete the **Login Page** document artifact

After the changes are made, the artifact list looks like this:

Test > PF20608: Login			
Name	ID	Description	Artifact Type
🔚 Login	RQ20610	The login page shall authenticate the use	Textual Requirement
🔾 Login Use Case	UC20611		Use Case
in Mockup	UM20615		UI Mockup

Now we will use the ALM Export feature to export these artifacts to the ALM system. The export settings used are:

- Publish all artifacts that changed since last publish, 3/17/2012 1:28PM
- Export Path: Requirements\Export\_Mar17

The Change Summary screen in the ALM Export Wizard looks like this:



As you can see in the *Change Summary* image, the export to the ALM System includes 1 added artifact, 1 updated artifact, and 1 deleted artifact.

After the export is complete, the new items appear in HP ALM v11:

-	port_Mar17 Login	 Vot Covered	aglaizel aglaizel	3666 3667	
U	💡 Login	Vot Covered	aglaizel	3669	
0	💡 Login Use Case	Vot Covered	aglaizel	3670	
G	🍚 Login Mockup	🐨 Not Covered	aglaizel	3671	
Description Comments	Rich Text Attach	ments * History	1		
	Rich Text Attach	ments * History ⊳¶ ¶⊲ 运 (~	<b>Ⅲ</b> ▲ <b>B</b>		

As you can see in the image above, the **Login Page** item is deleted, the **Login Mockup** has been added, and the description of the **Login** requirement has been updated.

## Exporting artifacts to an ALM Target

### Overview

You can export artifacts to an ALM system if your project administrator has configured an ALM Target and granted you access to it.

Exporting artifacts to an ALM target is an operation that consists of the following two jobs:

- 1. Setting up the export
- 2. Performing the export

### Setting up the export

### To set up the export to an ALM target:

- Click the ALM Export button on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Export* group). The Source Project screen of the ALM Export Wizard appears.
- Select the project that contains the artifact(s) you want to export to an ALM target, and then click Next. The Select Target screen appears.
- Select the target that you want to export the artifacts to, modify the export options, and then click Next. The following options can be set:

- What would you like to do?
  - **Export all artifacts that changed since last publish**: Allows you to export all artifacts that have changed since the last export.
  - **Export all artifacts selected**: Allows you to export only the selected artifacts.
- **Export Path**: Defines the path in the HP ALM system where the artifacts will be exported. To change the path, click the is button to open the *Location Picker* dialog. The *Location Picker* dialog displays the directory structure of your ALM system. Choose the directory where you want to export the artifacts and then click **OK** to close the dialog.

Note: This option is only available for HP ALM targets.

Generate images for document output: Defines whether or not you want to generate images for graphic artifacts that you are exporting, such as diagrams. If this option is disabled, images are not exported.

If this option is disabled, images (that is, graphic artifacts) are not exported to the ALM system.

After you click Next, the Select Revision screen appears.

4. Select whether you want to export data from live artifacts, or data from a baseline or review and then click **Next**.

The Artifacts to Export screen appears.

5. Select the artifacts you want to export and click Next.

Select the artifact(s) that you want to include in the document. Simply select the artifacts and click the **Add** button.

The Map Area Path screen appears if you chose a TFS target.

6. Specify the area path to which the artifacts should be exported and click **Next**.

This option is only applicable when you are exporting to a TFS target. This option is not applicable for ALM targets.

After you click **Next**, your setup job is scheduled to run in the queue.

To check the status of your job: click the **Menu** button (on the ribbon), point to *Manage* and then click **Job Management**.

When the status of your job changes, a **notification** icon (**I**) appears in the lower left corner of the screen. When your job has completed, click the **Completed** status in the notification to proceed to the next step: Performing the export.

## Performing the export

When your setup job has completed successfully, a **notification** icon (**N**) appears in the lower left corner of the screen. Click the **Completed** status in the notification to complete this step.

To perform the export to an ALM target:

# blueprint

1. Resolve conflicts and verify the summary of changes is correct.

The *Change Summary* screen provides you with the total number of artifacts that you are adding, updating and deleting from the ALM system. You can click the **Details** link to view information about the property mappings.

Conflicts occur when you attempt to export an artifact that have changed in the ALM system since the last update. You have the option to keep the version in the ALM system or overwrite it. To resolve conflicts, select all or some of the artifacts using the check box on the left side of the screen and then click the **Resolve Selected Conflicts** button. When the *Resolve Conflict* dialog appears, choose **Overwrite** or **Keep** and then click **OK**.

2. Click **Finish** to export the artifacts.

After you click **Finish**, your export job is scheduled to run.

To check the status of your request: click the **Menu** button (on the ribbon), point to *Manage* and then click **Job Management**.

When the status of your job changes, a **notification** icon (**N**) appears in the lower left corner of the screen. When your job has completed, click the **Completed** status in the notification.

A dialog appears, showing your export status.

ALM	Export			x
Exp	ort comple	ted.		
2 ar	tifacts pus	hed successfully		
	Туре 🏹	Blueprint ID 🍸	Blueprint Artifact	Message
>	Success	PF2504998	Glossary	Successfully exported raptor item 2504998 by creating
	Success	PF2504999	Glossary	Successfully exported raptor item 2504999 by creating
				Save to CSV
				ОК

Blueprint provides you with the option of saving this message to a .csv file.

## About Visio integration

Blueprint supports the ability to import and export Microsoft Visio diagrams.

## About importing Visio diagrams

You can import Visio diagrams into the following artifact types:

- Generic diagram
- UI mockup
- Business process diagram

When you import a Visio diagram, Blueprint substitutes your Visio shapes with matches that exist on the palette. In cases where a suitable Blueprint shape does not exist, the original Visio shape is imported as an *external shape*.

**Note:** Blueprint does not currently support importing rich text formatting in shapes from Visio. Instead, text is imported with plain text formatting.

## About External Shapes 🔗

An *external shape* is a Microsoft Visio shape that has been imported as a vector or bitmap image and has not been replaced by an equivalent shape on the Blueprint palette.

The differences between vector images and bitmap images are as follows:

Vector	Bitmap
<ul> <li>Has a transparent background</li> </ul>	Has an opaque background
Quality is not diminished when the image is resized	<ul> <li>Quality is diminished when the image is resized</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Can be edited with the following tools:</li> <li>Drawing tools (<i>Editor Tools</i> tab, <i>Drawing</i> group)</li> <li>Font tools (<i>Editor Tools</i> tab, <i>Font</i> group)</li> <li>Paragraph tools (<i>Editor Tools</i> tab, <i>Paragraph</i> group)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Image cannot be edited using the following Blueprint tools:</li> <li>Drawing tools (<i>Editor Tools</i> tab, <i>Drawing</i> group)</li> <li>Font tools (<i>Editor Tools</i> tab, <i>Font</i> group)</li> <li>Paragraph tools (<i>Editor Tools</i> tab, <i>tab</i>, <i>Paragraph</i> group)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Is suited for print</li> <li>For more information about exporting a diagram for print,</li> <li>see Exporting a diagram to Visio.</li> </ul>	Print quality is diminished

## About exporting Visio diagrams

You can export any of the following diagrams in Visio 2010, 2013, or 2016:

- Generic diagrams
- UI mockups
- Business process diagrams
- Use case diagrams
- Storyboard diagrams

Blueprint exports diagrams in Visio drawing format, .vsd.

## Importing a Visio diagram

Important: This feature is only available if Blueprint is configured to run with elevated in-trust browser.

You can import Visio diagrams into the following artifact types:

- Generic diagram
- UI mockup
- Business process diagram

When you import a Visio diagram, Blueprint substitutes your Visio shapes with matches that exist on the palette. In cases where a suitable Blueprint shape does not exist, the original Visio shape is imported as an *external shape*.

**Note:** Blueprint does not currently support importing rich text formatting in shapes from Visio. Instead, text is imported with plain text formatting.

### Requirements

To import a Visio diagram, you require the following:

- Elevated trust in-browser
- Blueprint version 5.1.2 and later
- Microsoft Visio 2010 or 2013 must be installed. However, you can import Visio files from version 2003 and 2007.

#### To import a Visio diagram:

1. Save the document containing the diagram on your computer as a **.vsd** file.

**Note:** Only **.vsd** files can be imported.

- 2. In Blueprint, open the artifact to which you want to import the Visio diagram.
- 3. Click the Visio Diagram button on the ribbon (Import/Export tab, Import group).



The open dialog box appears.

4. Select the Visio diagram you want to import and then click **Open**.

The diagram appears in the main content area.

Upon importing a diagram, Blueprint replaces the diagram's shapes with equivalent Blueprint shapes. In certain cases, imported shapes have no equivalents on the Blueprint palette.

**Tip:** By using the **External Shapes** indicator, you can identify imported shapes that have not been replaced with Blueprint shapes.

To identify an external shape:

Select the External Shapes check box on the ribbon (*View* tab, *Show Indicators* group):

🖌 External Shapes

Indicators appear next to all external shapes in your diagram.



## Exporting a diagram to Visio

Important: This feature is only available if Blueprint is configured to run with elevated in-trust browser.

You can export any of the following diagrams for use in Microsoft Visio 2010 or 2013:

- Generic diagrams
- UI mockups
- Business process diagrams
- Use case diagrams
- Storyboard diagrams

Blueprint exports diagrams in Visio drawing format, .vsd.

### Requirements

To export a diagram to Visio, you require the following:

- Elevated trust in-browser
- Microsoft Visio 2010 or 2013
- Blueprint version 5.1.2 and later

To export your Blueprint diagram to a Visio .vsd file:

1. In Blueprint, click the Visio Diagram button on the ribbon (Import/Export tab, Export group).

The save dialog box appears.



**Important:** If you want to import your Blueprint diagram into an existing Visio document, make sure the Visio document is closed.

2. Enter a filename for your export diagram and then click Save.

You have successfully exported your Blueprint diagram to a Visio .vsd file.

## About artifact printing

## Overview

Blueprint allows you to efficiently print individual artifacts in Microsoft Word and PDF files. You can print the latest version of an artifact or choose a specific version to print.

1 a 🖗 19 a	5	Skueprint			Welcome Christina			1 BR1978634.pdf	Adobe Acrobat Pr	• · · · ·		
enu Home View Import/Export						۵ ۵	Ð	File Edit View	Window Help			
k Cut La Copy B ∠ U also x, x' 2' Clipboard Font	X     A**       X	Actions	Bulk I Dersin Steal Artifacts	on Compare 👍 O	Ident Hanage Traces Ident Add Inline Trace - Traceability Explor Relationships	er		Create *	📩 🗎 /1   💽 🖑	& ⊖   • €		Customize • Tools Sign C
Explorer «	- PR1978492: BP Ai BR1978634: Scop	×		» Utility Panel								
Discussions     Activity Center     Munublished Changes(1)	BP Air (Latest Versi > > Business Req. BR1978634: Scope Summary	uirement >	ಳ	E P 0	く ヨ P 〇 🖻 ope Summary			R.			pe Summary [Business Requirer oday/default.aspx?Artifactid=1978634	nentj
Getting Started	Properties		÷.	+ Properties					Descriptions		atomer service from over the phone and at the counter to inclu	
Maria Sanchez	Name	Туре		Name	Scope Summary		1	2 <i>4</i> 7.	This expansion book botal and	would allow custs	ment to book flights, make changes to existing flights, check-in dont from a secure internet dite. Note that flight bookings a	and print boarding passes, as well as,
Baselines and Reviews : Getting Started	Scope Summary	Business Requirement		14	BR1978634				conditions.			
BP Air (Latest Version)	RC2010 ID	Status_1		Туре	Business Requirement	•			Name		Value	
Documents Referenced	BR3	Approved		RC2010 ID	BR3				ID Name		BR1978634 Scope Summary	
Documents Kererenced     Images	Risk_1	Version		Status_1	Approved	•			Created By Created On		Oristina 9/23/2013 10:38:29 AM	
BP Air	High +	1.0		Risk_1	High	•	-		Last Edited		Christina 9/23/2013 10:38:29 AM	
Baselines and Reviews : BP Air (Latest Version)	Priority			Version	1.0 High	-			Custom Prop		3 54 56 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
	High			Author History	ngn	-	-		RC2010 ID Status 1		BR3 Approved	
				Created By	Christina				Risk 1 Version		High	
	Description			Last Edited By	Christina				Priority		1.0 High	
	BP Air would like to expand its customer service from over the phone and at the counter to include a web presence over the internet. This expansion would allow customers to book flights, make changes to existing			Created On	23/09/2013 10:38 AM				Related Arti	lects:		Relationship Type
	flights, check-in and print boarding passes, as well a internet site. Note that flight bookings are subjective	as, book hotel and rental car reservations from a secu ect to attached terms and conditions.	ire	Last Edited On	23/09/2013 10:38 AM				То	+	Valle QS1978669: Browser Support OS1978670: System Availability	Relationship Type Manual Manual
				# Details					To To		OS1978670: System Availability OS1978671: Support Keyboard Tabbing	Manual
				Description					To		OS1978672: Scale to 1000 Users	Manual

## Output file

If you are using the default print template, your output file contains the following information about the artifact:

- Artifact ID
- Artifact name
- Artifact type
- Artifact URL
- Version number
- Description
- Created By
- Created On
- Last Edited By
- Last Edited On
- Any custom properties
- Any trace relationships

Your artifact data is laid out in a table (see images below).

W 🖬	2-01	<b>-</b>			KQ4	668419.doc	< - Microsof	t Word					_ Ο Σ	
File	Home	Insert	Page Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Blueprint	Blueprint Mana	ger			~	?
	-													
	_												.	
	RQ	466841	9: Identify	Non Enter	prise Tas	sks [Tex	tual Red	quireme	nt]					
	Orig	inal Artifa sion: 10	ct: http://today	y/default.aspx?/	rtifactId=46	68419								
		cription:												
	Identi	fy any steps in t	he Credit Card mana he <u>mainframe</u>	agement process that	:									
			carried out remotely	y over the <u>Internet</u>										
	+ Nan	1e	Val											
	ID Nam		Ider	1668419 ntify Non Enterp	rise Tasks									Ч
		ted By ted On		istina McNish 02/2013 9:19:2	8 AM									
	Last	Edited By Edited On	Chri	istina McNish 04/2013 11:08:										
		tom Prope			51 A.1					-				
	Acce	ptance Crite												
	Prior Effor	ity t in Days	0											
	Atta	chments:												
		nd2.xls												
	Rela	ted Artifa	cts: Name					Relatio	nship Type	1				
	Fror	n 🔺	FR466	8425: Transfer				Manual						
	To	=	DOC49	944639: New D	ocument 1			Docume	ntReference					
	Page	1												-
														* 0
4						1	1							Ŧ
Page: 1 c	f 2 Wor	ds: 98   🍑												_
	_	····· / V								<b>8</b> Ø G	9 ≣ 9	0% 🗩	•	) <u>.</u>
					-	_				<mark>  </mark> # 6	<b>5</b> ⊒	0% 🗩	· · ·	
1 RQ46		.pdf - Adob	e Reader							<b>-</b> to c	52≣ 9	0% 🗩		
1 RQ46	68419 (1)	.pdf - Adob Window	e Reader	/1 🕥	••	69.6%	-				<b>3</b> ≣ 9	0% — Comme		×
1 RQ46	68419 (1)	.pdf - Adob Window	e Reader Help	] / 1 🕥	••	69.6%	-				j 2a ≣ 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	.pdf - Adob Window	e Reader Help	] / 1 🕥	••	69.6%	-				<u>}</u> ≣ 9			×
1 RQ46	68419 (1)	.pdf - Adob Window	e Reader Help	]/1 🔘	••	69.6%	•				<u>3</u> ≡ 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	.pdf - Adob Window	e Reader Help	]/1 ()	••	69.6%	- 6				j ≊ ≣ 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	.pdf - Adob Window	e Reader Help	] / 1 🕥					╒ ঢ়		j 2 ≣ 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	Pdf - Adob Window	e Reader Help 1 3419: Iden wrtifact: http://		terprise	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		j ≌ <u></u> 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	RQ4668 Original A Version: 8	e Reader Help 1 3419: Iden wrtifact: http://	tify Non En	terprise	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		j ≌ <u>≡</u> 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	Pdf - Adob Window Mindow RQ4668 Original A Version: 8	e Reader Help 1 3419: Iden wrtifact: http://	tify Non En	terprise 1	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		j 2 <u>≡</u> 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	Pdf - Adob Window Mindow RQ4668 Original A Version: 8	e Reader Help 1 3419: Iden wrtifact: http://	tify Non En	terprise 1	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		<u>, 2 = 9</u>			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	Pdf - Adob Window Mindow RQ4668 Original A Version: 8	e Reader Help 1 3419: Iden wrtifact: http://	tify Non En	terprise 1	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		<u>, 2 = 9</u>			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	RQ4668 Original A Version: 8 Description Sentimetry and the sentimetry Sentimetry and the sentimetry Sentimetry and the sentimetry Sentimetry and the sentimetry and the sentimetry and the sentimetry Sentimetry and the sentimetry and the sentimetr	e Reader Help 1 3419: Iden wrtifact: http://	tify Non En (today/default.a: menagement process modely over the Inter Value RQ4668419	terprise T spx?ArtifactIc : that:	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		52 9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	Pdf - Adob Window Window Pdf - Adob Window Window Pdf - Adob RQ4668 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Self Self Self Name ID Name	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.a: management process motely over the <u>Inter</u> <b>Value</b> RQ4668419 Identify Non Et Christina Mon Et	terprise px?ArtifactIc : that: 	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		9			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	Pdf - Adob Window Window Pdf - Adob Window RQ4668 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Descriptic Lidentify any set Sel Created By Created By	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.a: d nunagement process motely over the Inter Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ef Christina McNis 21/02/2013 9: Christina McNis	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		<u>}</u>			×
File Ec	68419 (1)	RQ4668 Original A Version: 8 Description Identify any sta Can Description Identify any sta Can Description Identify any sta Can Description Identify any sta Can Description Identify any sta	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En Itoday/default.ac Interrugement process motely over the Inter RQ4665419 Identify Non Er Christina MCNis Z1/02/2013 9:	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		<u>}</u>			×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	Pdf - Adob Window Window Pdf - Adob Window Pdf - Adob RQ41669 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Identify any a Sall Descriptic Identify any a Sall Constant By Created By Created By Created Or Last Edited Last Edited Custom P	e Reader Help Hel	tify Non En today/default.a: d nunagement process motely over the Inter Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ef Christina McNis 21/02/2013 9: Christina McNis	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়		<u>}</u>			×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	Pdf - Adob Window Window Pdf - Adob Window Pdf - Adob Pdf - A	e Reader Help Hel	tify Non En today/default.a: management process motely over the Inter Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ef Christina McNis 21/02/2013 9:	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	Pdf - Adob Window Window Part Construction RQ4668 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Descriptic Self Created By Created Spi Last Edited Cast Edited Custom P Acceptance Phority Effort in De	e Reader Help Hel	tify Non En today/default.a: d nunagement process motely over the Inter Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ef Christina McNis 21/02/2013 9: Christina McNis	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	Pdf - Adob Window Window Pdf - Adob Window Pdf - Adob Pdf - A	e Reader Help Hel	tify Non En today/default.a: management process motely over the Inter Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ef Christina McNis 21/02/2013 9:	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T			╒ ঢ়					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	pdf - Adob Window Window Part Constant RQ4666 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Jentfy any any Created Syn Name Created Syn Name Created Syn Created Syn Created Syn Acceptance Priority Effort in De Acceptance Priority Effort in De Acceptance Priority Related A	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.as motely over the Inter- Walue RQ4668419 21/02/2013 9: Christina McNie 08/04/2013 9: 0	terprise 1 px?ArtifactIc stuar stuar <u>iterprise Tas</u> h 19:28 AM h	Tasks [T		Requiren	P ₽					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	pdf - Adob Window Window Part Constant RQ41668 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Sall Constant Part A Sall Created By Created Created Created By Created Created Created By Created Created Creat	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.as motely over the Inter- Walue RQ4668419 21/02/2013 9: Christina McNie 08/04/2013 9: 0	terprise 1 spx?ArtifactIc : that: ====================================	Tasks [T		Requiren	P P [					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	pdf - Adob Window Window Mindow Participation RQ4666 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Identify my as Created By Created By Created Or Last Edited Last	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.a: motely over the Inter- motely over the Inter- Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ei Christina McNis 08/04/2013 9: 0 0 me R4668425: Tran 0C4944639: Ne	terprise Tas iterprise Tas iterprise Tas 19:28 AM 19:28 AM 15:19 AM sfer Funds w Document	Fasks [] i=4668419 ks		Rela Manu Docu	P P					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	pdf - Adob Window Window Participation Participation Participation Participation Name Docented By Created Or Name ID Name Created Ap Created Ap Created Ap Created Cor Created Cor Cor Cor Cor Cor Cor Cor Cor Cor Cor	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.a: manupement process motely over the Inter- <b>Value</b> RQ4668419 Identify Non Et Christina McNie 08/04/2013 9: 0 0 0 me R4668425: Tran	terprise Tas iterprise Tas iterprise Tas 19:28 AM 19:28 AM 15:19 AM sfer Funds w Document	Fasks [] i=4668419 ks		Rela Manu Docu	ionship Type al					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	pdf - Adob Window Window Mindow Participation RQ4666 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Identify my as Created By Created By Created Or Last Edited Last	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.a: motely over the Inter- motely over the Inter- Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ei Christina McNis 08/04/2013 9: 0 0 0 me R4668425: Tran 0C4944639: Ne	terprise Tas iterprise Tas iterprise Tas 19:28 AM 19:28 AM 15:19 AM sfer Funds w Document	Fasks [] i=4668419 ks		Rela Manu Docu	P P					×
File Ec	66419 (1) iit View	pdf - Adob Window Window Part Constant RQ410605 Original A Version: 8 Descriptic Identify any any Created By Created	e Reader Help 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tify Non En today/default.a: motely over the Inter- motely over the Inter- Value RQ4668419 Identify Non Ei Christina McNis 08/04/2013 9: 0 0 0 me R4668425: Tran 0C4944639: Ne	terprise Tas iterprise Tas iterprise Tas 19:28 AM 19:28 AM 15:19 AM sfer Funds w Document	Fasks [] i=4668419 ks		Rela Manu Docu	P P					×

Blueprint supplies a default template that structures your artifact for printing. The default print template is accessible at the project level as well as at the instance level.

## Modifying the default print template at the project level

Blueprint provides project administrators that have the applicable privileges with a default Word template for the purpose of exporting and printing artifacts.

The template is written and designed using the document template authoring add-in.

It > - If is a textual requirement> <set requirements="" tap="">         okrnark] <id>:          okrnark] <id>:          stajoriginal Artifact: [link;[ou]:link]:fi]         on: [ou]         vublisher Exists&gt; Published by:          vublisher Exists&gt; Publisher Exists&gt;          om Properties         tomProperties         tomProperties         comProperties         tomProperties         comProperties         comProperties</id></id></set>	• U =	Defa	aultPrintTempla	ate.docx - Mic	rosoft Word		
bkmark] <id>: <name> [<artifacttype>]       ist]Original Artifact: [link:[out]:ink]:if] on: [out] vublisher Exists&gt;Published by: <linktoemail>[out]<endlink><end if=""> ription: cription&gt;       a     Value perties&gt;       e     Value&gt; clob&gt;       om Properties tomProperties&gt;     <value> clob&gt;       colspan="2"&gt;colspan="2"</value></end></endlink></linktoemail></artifacttype></name></id>	Home Insert	Page Layout References	Mailings	Review	View Blueprin	t Blueprint Manager	
bkmark] <id>: <name> [<artifacttype>]       ist]Original Artifact: [link:[out]:ink]:if] on: [out] vublisher Exists&gt;Published by: <linktoemail>[out]<endlink><end if=""> ription: cription&gt;       a     Value perties&gt;       e     Value&gt; clob&gt;       om Properties tomProperties&gt;     <value> clob&gt;       colspan="2"&gt;colspan="2"</value></end></endlink></linktoemail></artifacttype></name></id>							
bkmark] <id>: <name> [<artifacttype>]       ist]Original Artifact: [link:[out]:ink]:if] on: [out] vublisher Exists&gt;Published by: <linktoemail>[out]<endlink><end if=""> ription: cription&gt;       a     Value perties&gt;       e     Value&gt; clob&gt;       om Properties tomProperties&gt;     <value> clob&gt;       colspan="2"&gt;colspan="2"</value></end></endlink></linktoemail></artifacttype></name></id>							
bkmark] <id>: <name> [<artifacttype>]       ist]Original Artifact: [link:[out]:ink]:if] on: [out] vublisher Exists&gt;Published by: <linktoemail>[out]<endlink><end if=""> ription: cription&gt;       a     Value perties&gt;       e     Value&gt; clob&gt;       om Properties tomProperties&gt;     <value> clob&gt;       colspan="2"&gt;colspan="2"</value></end></endlink></linktoemail></artifacttype></name></id>							
isic]Original Artifact: [link:[out]:link]:if] or: [out] 'ublisher Exists>Published by: <linktoemal>[out]<end.ink> <end if=""> isition: cription: e Value&gt; e Value&gt; acb&gt; on Properties comproperties</end></end.ink></linktoemal>							
ion: [out] vublisher Exists> Published by: <linktoemail>[out]<endlink> <end if=""> ription: cription&gt; e Value perties &gt;&lt; Value&gt; acb&gt; om Properties tomP</end></endlink></linktoemail>	[bookmark]<1	ID>: <name> [<artifi< td=""><td>actType&gt;]</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></artifi<></name>	actType>]				
ublished Exists> Published by: <li>linkToEmails_[out]<endlink> <end if="">         ription:         comptone         comptone</end></endlink></li>	[IfExist]Original #	<pre>\rtifact: [link;[out]:link]:if]</pre>					
ription: criptions e Value perties < Value> construction combroperties	Version: [out] <if exis<="" publisher="" td=""><td>sts&gt;Published bv: <linktoem< td=""><td>nail&gt;.[out]<endl< td=""><td>ink&gt; <end if=""></end></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></endl<></td></linktoem<></td></if>	sts>Published bv: <linktoem< td=""><td>nail&gt;.[out]<endl< td=""><td>ink&gt; <end if=""></end></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></endl<></td></linktoem<>	nail>.[out] <endl< td=""><td>ink&gt; <end if=""></end></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></endl<>	ink> <end if=""></end>			
e     Value       parties < Name>        sab>        ne>        asb        asattachment>        thomext text]        for each attachment>        tif>        Taces        ted Artifacts:     [out]       in Name     Relationship Type       iswth::[case:     [out]       iswth::[case:     [out]	Description:						
perties <value>       acb&gt;        comProperties        formeroperties     <value>       acb&gt;        acb        acb&gt;        acb&gt;        cheat        for each attachment&gt;        ifs        JTaces&gt;        estequirement     [Ink] [out]: [out]: ink]       [switch](case:        m] From</value></value>	<description></description>						
perties <value>       acb&gt;        comProperties        formeroperties     <value>       acb&gt;        acb        acb&gt;        acb&gt;        cheat        for each attachment&gt;        ifs        JTaces&gt;        estequirement     [Ink] [out]: [out]: ink]       [switch](case:        m] From</value></value>	Name	Value				_	
acb> com Properties c	<pre><properties><name< pre=""></name<></properties></pre>						
tombrogetigs> <value> mb&gt; schements chements che</value>	:forEach>	co crandos					
tombrogetigs> <value> mb&gt; schements chements che</value>	Custom Properties	5					
adb b asAttachments> chments: each attachment> chment text] lif> Uraces> ted Artifacts: ted Artifacts: tion Name Relationship Type eRequirement [link] [out]:[out]:ink] [out] sNotDocument [switch:[case: m] From	<customproperties:< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></customproperties:<>						
iasAttactments>         cach attachment>         chomext text]         for each attachments         ifs         Traces>         ted Artifacts:         tion       Relationship Type         eRequirement       [link] [out]:[out]:link]         [switch:[case:	<name></name>						
iasAttactments>         cach attachment>         chomext text]         for each attachments         ifs         Traces>         ted Artifacts:         tion       Relationship Type         eRequirement       [link] [out]:[out]:link]         [switch:[case:	:forEach>					<b>D</b>	
each attachment>         chment text]         for each attachment>         Lifs         tactes>         ted Artifacts:         tion       Name         reRequirement         sktDbacment         sktDbacment         in From         12	<if hasattachment<="" td=""><td>\$&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></if>	\$>					
each attachment>         chment text]         for each attachment>         Lifs         tactes>         ted Artifacts:         tion       Name         reRequirement         sktDbacment         sktDbacment         in From         12	Attachments:						
chment text] (for each attachment> (fr Traces> ted Artifacts: tion Name Relationship Type e&Requirement [link] [out]:[out]:link] [out] switch:[case: n] From     2		nent>					
Ifor each attachment>       Ifor cash attachment>       Ifor cash attachment>       ted Artifacts:       tion     Relationship Type       sNotDocument     [link] [out]:[out]:ink]       sNotDocument       iswitch:[case:       n] From       12	[attachment text]						
if> Itaces> ted Artifacts: tion Name eRequirement [Ink] [out]:[out]:ink] [out] switch:[case: m] From     2		hments					
Name         Relationship Type           Requirement         [Ink] [out]:[out]:Ink]         [out]           sNotDoursent         [out]           n] From                   2	<end if=""></end>	initial contraction of the second sec					
ted Artifacts: tion Relationship Type eRequerement [link] [out]:[out]:ink] [out] (switch.case: n] From     2	<hastraces></hastraces>						
Name     Relationship Type       eRequirement     [link] [out]:[out]:ink]       soutDacament     [out]       iswitch:[case:							
eRequirement skutch:     [out]:       [switch:     [case:       n] From	Related Artifacts: Direction				Polationchin T	mo	
SNotDaument [switch:[case: n] From   2						hbc .	
switch:[case: m] From   2	s> <isnotdocument< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Load</td><td></td><td></td></isnotdocument<>				Load		
n] From	Ref>[switch:[case:	-					
n] From							
2	['From] From						
	Page   2						
Vords: 1,271 🐼 🛛 👘 🐨 🚍 80% 🔾 🖓 👘							

We do not recommend making changes to the template directly unless you have document template authoring experience. For more information about document template authoring, see the Document Template Authoring Help.

**Note:** The default print template can be changed at two different levels of administration privileges. Instance administrators with the applicable privileges can modify the default print template within the *Instance Administration Console*, setting a new default template for all projects. Both instance administrators and project administrators with the applicable privileges can change the default print template within the *Project Administration Console*, which sets a new print template for that individual project only.

Once you change the print template at the project level, changes to the template at the instance level do not override the project level template.

To modify the default print template:

- 1. Open the Project Administration Console.
- 2. Click the Project Print Template link.

**Important:** To restore the system default document template later on, it is a good idea to click the **Download** link to save a copy of the default document template locally. When you want to restore the system default document template, you can simply click the **Replace** link to upload it. If you do not save a copy of the system default document template and you use the **Restore** operation, you will restore the latest document template that has been uploaded by the instance administrator.

3. Create a new template or modify an existing document template.

If you want to modify the existing template, click the **Download** link.

Note: If you are using Internet Explorer 8, you must enable the *automatic prompting for file downloads* security setting before you can download the file from Blueprint. To enable this setting, click Tools > Internet Options > Security > Custom level... > Downloads and then enable the Automatic prompting for file downloads option.

If you want to change the scale of rich text font size to improve print quality, you can select a different percentage.

4. Click the **Replace** link.

The *save* dialog box appears.

- 5. Select your new print template and then click **Open**.
- 6. Click Save.

Your new print template is saved. Whenever you click the **Print to PDF** button or the **Print to Word** button on the ribbon (*Home* tab), your print template is used to export an artifact to a file for printing purposes.

## Printing a historical version of your artifact

**Note:** Before printing, make sure to save and publish your artifact.

### To print a specific version of your artifact:

- Click the artifact version you want to print (*History* tab). The artifact details appear in the main content area.
- 2. Select *Print to PDF* and then click **Print to Word** (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).

Your artifact appears in a Word file.

In Word, you can perform any stylistic edits and print the artifact with your preferred settings.

3. Print your Word artifact.

On the File menu, click Print.

When the print dialog box appears, click **OK**.

## Printing an artifact to a PDF document

Note: Before printing, make sure to save and publish your artifact.

### To print your artifact to a PDF document:

- 1. Click the artifact you want to print.
  - The artifact details appear in the main content area.
- Select *Print to PDF* and then click **Print to PDF** (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
   Your artifact appears in a PDF file.
- 3. Print your PDF artifact.
  - On the *File* menu, click **Print**.

When the print dialog box appears, click **OK** 

## Printing an artifact to a Word document

Note: Before printing, make sure to save and publish your artifact.

To print your artifact to a Word document:

- Click the artifact version you want to print (*History* tab). The artifact details appear in the main content area.
- Select *Print to PDF* and then click **Print to Word** (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
   Your artifact appears in a Word file.

In Word, you can perform any stylistic edits and print the artifact with your preferred settings.

3. Print your Word artifact.

On the *File* menu, click **Print**.

When the print dialog box appears, click **OK**.

## About job management

After you start a job, your job is placed in the *Job Management* queue. Jobs are processed according to their order in the queue. With the *Job Management* feature, Blueprint provides you with the ability to view and manage any of your jobs. A variety of operations can be applied to jobs, helping to manage the queue. For example, when a job has failed or terminated, you have the option of restarting the job or removing the job from the queue.

Instance administrators with the correct privileges can manage any job within the instance.

Column Name	Description
Job Id	Indicates the ID of the job.
Start	Indicates the date and time the user started the job.
End	Indicates the date and time the job completed, failed or terminated.
User	Indicates the user that started the job.

The *Job Management* dialog contains the following columns:

Job Type	Indicates the type of job that was executed. To view a complete list of jobs that can be performed, see Job types.
Project	Indicates the ID and name of the project within which the job was executed.
Status	Indicates the status of the job. To learn more about job statuses, see Job statuses.

**Tip:** The *Job Management* list can be filtered the same way as an artifact list. For more information about filtering a list, see View management and saved views.

When you select a job in the queue, the *Details* pane on the right populates with information about the job, including processing details.

The *Details* pane contains the following information:

- Job Id: Indicates job ID number.
- Submitted Date/Time: Indicates the date and time the system started processing the job.
- Job Start Date/Time: Indicates the date and time the user started the job.
- Job End Date/Time: Indicates the date and time the job completed, failed or terminated.
- Job Owner: Indicates the user that started the job.
- Status: Indicates the status of the job. To view a list of statuses, see Job statuses.
- Job Type: Indicates the type of job that was executed. To view a list of jobs that can be performed, see Job types.
- Project: Indicates the ID and name of the project the user executed the job in.
- Service: Indicates the service that executed the job.
- Progress: Indicates the percentage of job completion.

Note: Below the Progress field, the Details field contains processing details about the job.

### Job types

The following types of jobs can be performed:

Document Generation

You can export artifact data to a Microsoft Word or Microsoft Excel document, assuming your project administrator has added templates to the project. For more information on generating a document, see Generating an office document.

ALM Export

If your Project Administrator has set up an ALM target and you have an author license, you can export artifacts to an ALM target.

Exporting artifacts to an ALM target is a two-step process that is divided into the following jobs:

Setting up the export

This job appears in the Job Management dialog as a Change Summary (Job Type column).

Performing the export

For more information on exporting artifacts to an ALM target, see Exporting artifact(s) to an ALM target.

### Test Plan Export

When a test plan project contains an ALM target, the test plan(s) export to ALM is processed as a job. For more information on test generation, see Generating a test plan.

### Job operations

Depending on your job type and status, some of the following operations are available:

Cancel

When your job is running, you have the option of canceling it.

Remove

When a job has failed, terminated or completed, you can remove the job from the queue.

Restart

When a job has failed or terminated, you can restart the job.

Show Result

If the job is a document generation, you can click **Show Result** to see the artifact that contains the document output.

Jop ID 🦹	Start V	End 🕎	User 🏹	Job Type 🛛 🕅	Prc V	Status 🍸 📩	Details	260	
269	1/15/2015 2:46:46 PM	1/15/2015 2:54:46 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Export	PR153	Completed	Job ID		
268	1/15/2015 2:46:25 PM	1/15/2015 2:51:03 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Export	PR153	Completed	Submitted Date/Time	1/15/2015 2:46:35 PM	
267	1/15/2015 2:45:36 PM	1/15/2015 2:45:45 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Change	PR153	Completed	Job Start Date/Time	1/15/2015 2:46:46 PM	
266	1/15/2015 2:44:41 PM	1/15/2015 2:44:54 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Change Summary	PR153	Completed =	Job End Date/Time	1/15/2015 2:54:46 PM	
265	1/15/2015 2:38:15 PM	1/15/2015 2:38:35 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Export	PR153	Completed	Job Owner	Default Instance Admin	
264	1/15/2015 2:34:32 PM	1/15/2015 2:34:44 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Change	PR153	Completed		Completed	
263	1/15/2015 2:33:13 PM	1/15/2015 2:33:37 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Export	PR153	Completed		HP ALM REST Export	
262	1/15/2015 2:32:19 PM	1/15/2015 2:32:42 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Change Summary	PR153	Completed			
261	1/15/2015 2:29:17 PM	1/15/2015 2:29:46 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Export	PR153	Completed	Project		
260	1/15/2015 2:27:59 PM	1/15/2015 2:28:16 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Change Summary	PR153	Completed	Service	Blueprint Job Service (qa_1x64)@PRDW	
259	1/15/2015 2:26:04 PM	1/15/2015 2:26:32 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Export	PR153	Completed	Progress	100%	
258	1/15/2015 2:25:20 PM	1/15/2015 2:25:33 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Change	PR153	Completed	Started the first ALM		
257	1/15/2015 2:22:22 PM	1/15/2015 2:23:20 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Export	PR153	Completed		Exported 9/9 artifact(s). Exported traces for 5/9 artifact(s). Finished ALM export.	
256	1/15/2015 2:21:12 PM	1/15/2015 2:21:22 PM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Change	PR153	Completed			
255	1/15/2015 1:46:01 PM	1/15/2015 1:50:49 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Export	PR153	Completed			
254	1/15/2015 1:45:13 PM	1/15/2015 1:45:31 PM	Default Instance Admin	QC Change Summary	PR153	Completed			
253	1/15/2015 11:23:28 AM	1/15/2015 11:24:04 AM	Default Instance Admin	QC Export	PR153	Completed			
252	1/15/2015 11:23:00 AM	1/15/2015 11:23:34 AM	Default Instance Admin	HP ALM REST Export	PR153	Completed			
251	1/15/2015 11:22:20 AM	1/15/2015 11:22:28 AM	Default Instance Admin	QC Change Summary	PR153	Completed			
250	*/*E/201E ***201E1 AM	+/+E/204E ++.24.00 AM	Bulletik Kankanan Aslania	UD ALM DECT Channel	00452	Constant *			

Instance administrators with the correct privileges can apply the above operations to any job within the instance when the operation is available.

Tip: To view the most updated version of the queue, click Refresh.

### Job statuses

A job can have one of the following statuses:

Status	Reason			
Scheduled	The job has been placed in the queue. Any jobs that are ahead of your job in the queue will be processed first.			
Running	The job is currently being processed.			

Canceling	The cancel operation is being processed.	
Cancel Requested	The client submitted a cancel operation to the server.	
Completed	The job has successfully completed.	
Terminated	The job has been canceled, either by you or an Instance Administrator. If an Instance Administrator has canceled the job, you can view details of the cancellation at the bottom of the <i>Details</i> pane.	
Failed	The job has not completed successfully. The <i>Details</i> pane in the <i>Job Management</i> dialog provides high-level logs for troubleshooting.	

### To open Job Management:

Click the **Menu** button, point to *Manage* and then click **Jobs**.

The Job Management dialog appears.

## Canceling a job

Blueprint allows you to cancel any jobs you have scheduled to run or are currently running. After you cancel a job, the job remains in the queue. Blueprint also provides you with the option of restarting the job after it has been canceled.

**Note:** Instance administrators with the correct privileges can cancel any running or scheduled job in the instance.

### To cancel a job:

1. Open Jobs.

Click the Menu button (on the ribbon), select Manage and then click Jobs.

The Job Management dialog appears.

2. Select the job in the list you want to cancel.

**Note:** You can only cancel one job at a time.

3. Click Cancel.

After the operation is processed, the **Canceled** status appears.

## Checking the status of a job

Blueprint provides you with the ability to check the status of any jobs you have started. Instance administrators with the correct privileges can view the details of any job within the instance.

To check the status of a job:

1. Open Jobs.

Click the **Menu** button (on the ribbon), select *Manage* and then click **Jobs**.
The Job Management dialog appears.

2. Select the job in the list you want to view.

The job details appear in the Details pane.

## About notifications

After you start a job, the job runs in the background and Blueprint notifies you whenever the job status changes. There is no need to manually keep track of your job status or to wait while a progress bar finishes.

A notification (N) appears in the status bar whenever a job status changes to any of the following:

- Running
- Completed
- Terminated
- Failed

When a job has completed, the *Completed* job status contains a link to the result, which differs according to job type. A completed document generation job links to a document artifact whereas an ALM export links to the next required job.

The following image shows an example of a document generation job that has completed. The **Status** links to the resulting output, a document artifact.



Whereas document generation only consists of completing a single job, exporting artifacts to an ALM target consists of completing two jobs (a change summary and an export). For more information on document generation and exporting artifacts to an ALM target, see Generating an office document and Exporting artifacts to an ALM Target.

When a job has terminated or failed, you have the option of restarting the job in the *Job Management* dialog. For more information on restarting jobs, see About job management.

To open a notification:

Click the **notification** icon (N) that appears in the bottom leftmost part of the application window.

The notification dialog appears.

If a Completed job status appears, click the link to see the job result or to open the next job.

## About saving artifacts as images

Blueprint allows you to save visual artifacts, such as diagrams, as an image file on your computer so you can use it for other purposes. For example, you may want to print the image or e-mail it to others.

**Tip**: If you want to share the artifact with others, you may want to consider sharing the artifact with Blueprint instead of distributing an image. If you share the artifact using Blueprint, the viewers can see all associated information about the artifact such as properties and comments.

When you save an artifact as an image, Blueprint always creates an image using the settings that are currently in use. The zoom level is the only exception to this rule. For example, if you have grid lines enabled in Blueprint when you save the image, the grid lines are included in the image. The image is always saved with a 100% zoom level, regardless of the current setting in the artifact editor.

## Applicability

You can save the following artifacts as an image:

- Use case (workflow view only)
- Use case diagram
- Business process diagram
- Generic diagram
- Domain diagram
- UI mockup
- Storyboard

When the Save to Image feature is applicable, a Save to Image ើ button appears on artifact editor contextual tab

on the ribbon. For example, if you open a generic diagram, the **Save to Image** button appears on the ribbon ( *Generic Diagram* tab, *Image* group). If you open an actor or document artifact, this button is not available.

## Supported image formats

You can save diagrams to the following image formats:

- PNG
- JPG

### Saving an artifact as an image

#### To save an artifact as an image:

1. Open the artifact that you want to save as an image.

The *Save to Image* feature is only available for visual artifacts (such as diagrams). Refer to the Applicability section to learn more about support for this feature.

2. Click the **Save to Image** button on the ribbon.

The **Save to Image** button is located on artifact editor contextual tab (example: *Generic Diagram* tab) in the *Image* group.

- 3. Specify the location, file name, and file type.
- 4. Click Save.

You can now access the image on your computer at the location you specified.

# About test generation

Test generation allows you to generate test plans from your use cases. You can also export the tests to an ALM target.

Blueprint generates a test for each path variation that can be taken in a use case. For example, if you have a simple use case with one alternate flow, there are two possible paths that can be taken. Therefore, Blueprint generates two tests for this use case. One of the tests would cover the main flow of the use case, and the second test would take the alternate flow.

Follow the example below to learn more about how test generation works in Blueprint.

### Example

Here's the simple use case that we will use to generate a test plan:



A test plan was generated with the following options:

- Selected use case only: there are no included use cases in the example, so this option is satisfactory.
  - Generate only for 10 levels: the test plan will generate tests for level 10 and below (that is, all use case levels).
- Break loop-backs: Yes

Here's the an example of the generated test plan in **.csv** format:

1	А	В	С	D	E
1	Test Generation Parameters:	]			
2					
3	Revision: Live				
4	Top Use Case: UC588369: Login				
5	Use Case Only? Yes				
6	Break loop-backs? Yes				
7	Timestamp: 15/03/2012 3:26:02 PM				
8					
9	Test Generation Results:				
10					
11	# of Tests: 2				
12	# of Execution Paths: 1				
	Pre-Condition (for all tests): User wants to login				
14	Post-Condition (for all tests): User is authenticated and can access other parts of the system				
15					
16	Execution path: UC588369				
17	# of Tests: 2				
18					
19	Test 1				
20		INPUT		EXPECTED RESULT	REFERENCES
21	1	Employee navigates to the login screen.		System displays login screen.	
22	2	Employee enters username and password, and clicks Login.		System authenticates and displays the Main Screen.	
23					
24	Test 2				
25		INPUT	REFERENCES	EXPECTED RESULT	REFERENCES
26		Employee navigates to the login screen.		System displays login screen.	
27	2	Employee enters username and password, and clicks Login.		System displays a Login Error message.	
28					

Because the example only contains one alternate flow, there are two path variations in this use case. Therefore, there are a total of two tests generated for this use case. There are a number of columns that provide you with data:

- INPUT: provides the actor steps
- EXPECTED RESULT: provides the system steps
- REFERENCES: provides information about any included use cases, external flows, attached UI Mockups, and so on.

Here is an example of the one of the tests after exporting to HP ALM:

Details Design Steps *	Test Script   Test Parameters   Atta	chments Req Coverage Linked De	fects Dependencies History
4 🐖 🐖 🗙 🖿	💼 🥒 🎠 🔩 🗣 🕅 🛄	te 🖬	
🕕 Step Name	Description	Expected Result	
Test Step 1	Employee navigates to the login screen.	System displays login screen.	
Test Step 2	Employee enters username and password, and clicks Login.	System authenticates and displays the Main Screen.	

### Generating a test plan

When you generate a test plan, you can view the generated tests in **.csv** format. You can also export the tests to an ALM system if your project administrator has configured an ALM target and granted you access to it.

To generate a test plan from one or more use cases:



1. Click the **Test Plans** button on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Export* group).

The Select Project screen of the Test Plan Generation wizard is displayed.

- Select the project that contains the use cases that you want to generate tests for, and then click Next. The Select Revision screen appears.
- 3. Select whether you want to generate tests from data in live artifacts, a collection, or a baseline or review, then click **Next**.

The Select Use Cases screen appears.

4. Place a check mark beside all use cases for which want to generate tests, and configure the use case options if required.

The following options are available:

- Selected use case only (default): Only the selected use cases are included in the test plan.
- Selected use case and children: The test plan also generates tests for all included use cases and external flow use cases.

By default, up to 10 levels of external flow use cases are generated. As part of this step, you can modify the number of levels to include in the tests.

- Break loop-backs: If selected, loop-backs are broken in order to reduce the number of tests in the test plan. The resulting test plan still provides full test coverage but does not cover all permutations of conditions.
- 5. Click **Next** to generate the tests.

Test Plan Generation				
i	The test plan generation job 629 has been created and queued.			
	ОК			

The *Test Plan Generation* wizard closes and a dialog is displayed, confirming that the project export job has been placed in the Job Management queue.

- 6. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 7. To continue, you will need to access the completed job.

The amount of time the queued job requires depends on how extensive use-case selections were, and how busy the job queue is.

You can access the job one of two ways:

Notifications: When the job has completed, a **notification** icon (N) appears in the status bar, in the bottom leftmost part of the application window. (see "About notifications" for more information.) Click the **notification** icon. If a *Completed* job status appears, click anywhere in the dialog.

				_
4 🗎	Components		🔺 🚞 Document Output	PF1_636904
	ain Application		Wyngs Air.zip	DOC1_636951
	🚞 Reserve Flight		Wyngs Air.docx	DOC1_636905
	🚞 Register for Reward Program		🔺 🚞 Reuse Library	PF1_637032
	Create account		🔺 🚞 Actors	PF1_637035
	🚞 Reserve Car		🔱 Customer	AC637036
	🚞 Reserve Hotel		🔱 Airport Database	AC637038
	🚞 Maintain Online Account Inform		🔺 🚞 Use Cases	PF1_637033
Job Type Project Status	Test Plan Generation PR636901: Wyngs Air - Reservation S Completed	x yste	Wynas Air Online	UC1 637040

The Job Management queue: Locate the job in the Job Management dialog (Menu button, Manage, Jobs). (see "About job management" for more information.)

Confirm its status is Completed. Click the job row, then click Show Result.

After accessing the completed job, the *Test Plan Generation* wizard is displayed, resuming at the *Review Test Plans* screen.

8. Click **Download generated test(s)** to save the tests as a .csv file.

You can open this file in Microsoft Excel to review the test plan.

9. If your project does not have any ALM targets, click **Close**.

If your project has ALM Targets, click **Next** to export the tests to an ALM system.

Project administrators manage your ALM Targets. See "Managing ALM targets and security" in the Blueprint Project Administrator Guide for more information.

10. On the *Select Target* screen, select the ALM system that you want to export the tests to, and then click **Finish**.

Clicking the **Cancel** button closes the dialog without exporting the tests.

# Social collaboration

Blueprint offers a variety of features that facilitate collaboration in Blueprint:

- Activity center
- E-mail notifications
- Commenting
- Sharing artifacts

## About the activity center

The *activity center* is a powerful feature that keeps you up-to-date about artifacts that you care about. It also provides easy access to all reviews in which you are a participant.

You can access the activity center by clicking **Activity Center** in the explorer panel. The activity center appears in the main content area. It displays recent activities on the left side, and on the right side it provides a list of all the reviews to which you are a participant. The activity center looks like this:



Recent activities provide an overview of what is happening with artifacts that you care about in all of your projects, not just the projects that you currently have opened. Blueprint displays up to 60 of the most recent activities.

#### Populating your activity center

There are two ways to start populating your activity feed:

Follow an artifact

Following an artifact in Blueprint is similar to following a person in other social media applications. When you follow a Blueprint artifact, the activity center is populated with activities whenever users edit, delete, or comment on that artifact. To follow an artifact, simply select the artifact and click the **Follow** button in the artifact header.

You can follow an artifact in two ways:

- Manually follow an artifact by clicking the Follow button.
- Automatically follow an artifact:
  - when you create a new artifact (authors automatically follow the artifacts they create).
  - when you comment on an artifact.

- when you are mentioned in a comment by another user.
- Participate in a review

When the review has been started or closed, your activity center is updated with a new activity.

#### Understanding the items that appear in your activity center

The following table outlines the activities that can appear in your activity center:

Activity Type	This activity occurs <u>when</u>	This activity occurs <u>because</u>
$\odot$	A new version of an artifact has been published.	You are following the artifact with the newly published version.
$\odot$	An artifact has been deleted.	You are following the artifact that has been deleted.
Ģ	A comment has been added to, or deleted from, an artifact.	You are following the artifact with the added or deleted comment.
1	You have been added to a review.	You are a participant in the review.
1	You have been removed from an review.	You were previously a participant in the review.
ß	The review status has changed to active or closed.	You are a participant in the review.

## Removing items from your activity center

The *actions* button appears beside every activity in the activity center. This is the button you must use to remove activities from your activity center. You can remove activities one at a time, or you can remove all review activities (for a particular review) at once.

From the *actions* menu, you can also click the **Unfollow Artifact** option to prevent future activities from appearing for that particular artifact.

**Note**: When you remove items, the action is cached. If you login to Blueprint using a different browser or on a different computer, the activities will reappear.

To remove activities from your activity center:

1. Click the *actions* • button located beside an activity.



2. Select Remove this Activity.

To remove all review activities (for a particular review) from your activity center:

1. Click the actions & button located beside a review activity.



2. Select Remove All Activities for this Review.

# About discussions and commenting

Comments allow multiple stakeholders to collaborate on requirements. Blueprint users or e-mail collaborators can add comments to any artifact or sub-artifact, including (but not limited to) textual requirements, use cases, actors, use case steps, diagrams, shapes in diagrams, glossaries, and glossary terms.

You may also be interested in learning how you can use the activity center to stay up-to-date about what's going on in your projects.

The *Discussions* tab allows you to view comments, create new comments, reply to existing comments, and change the status of discussions.

**Note**: Comments and replies cannot be deleted, unless your project administrator has enabled this feature. You can collapse a discussion and change the status to *closed*.

The Discussions tab in the utility panel looks like this:



A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



### Determining whether or not an artifact contains open discussions

When an artifact contains comments, the *discussion* = indicator is displayed in a column in the artifact list. Click the **Column Options** button on the ribbon (*View* tab, *Artifact List* group) to enable the display of this column.

If you uncheck the **Discussions** option on the ribbon (*View* tab, *Show Indicators* group), the *discussion* indicator is also displayed in the upper right corner of each sub-artifact (example: shape) that contains open discussions. Example



# Viewing comments in the utility panel

You can view comments for any artifact or sub-artifact by performing the following steps:

1. Open or select the artifact that contains the comments you want to view.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

To view comments for sub-artifacts, select the sub-artifact (example: click a shape in a diagram).

- 2. Open the *Discussions* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Discussions* tab <sup>□</sup> icon.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

Discussions can be expanded and collapsed by clicking anywhere on the header of the discussion, or by using the expand and collapse so buttons. When you click the collapse buttons, the entire discussion is collapsed, including the original comment and all replies.

You can change the status of a discussion to either *Open* or *Closed*. The status is applied to the entire discussion. In other words, you cannot assign a status to individual comments and replies. Read more about changing the status of a discussion.

**Note**: Your project administrators may have configured custom discussion status values in addition to the default status values of *Open* and *Closed*.

A discussion looks like this:



## Adding a new comment

Comments allow multiple stakeholders to collaborate on requirements. Blueprint users or e-mail collaborators can add comments to any artifact or sub-artifact, including (but not limited to) textual requirements, use cases, actors, use case steps, diagrams, shapes in diagrams, glossaries, and glossary terms.

**Note**: Comments and replies cannot be deleted, unless your project administrator has enabled this feature. You can collapse a discussion and change the status to *closed*.

To add a new comment to an artifact:

1. Open an artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

- 2. Open the *Discussions* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Discussions* tab  $\bigcirc$  icon.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

3. Click the New Comment link.

A new text field appears.

- 4. Type your comment into the space provided.
- 5. Click the **Publish** link located below the comment to publish it.

**Note**: You must publish your comments, or publish the artifact, before you comments can be viewed by other users.

## Mentioning someone in a comment

#### Overview

**Note**: To use this feature, e-mail integration settings must be enabled and configured by your instance administrator.

Within comments you have the ability to mention other Blueprint users as well as stakeholders that do not use Blueprint. Comments allow multiple stakeholders to collaborate on requirements. Blueprint users or e-mail collaborators can add comments to any artifact or sub-artifact, including (but not limited to) textual requirements, use cases, actors, use case steps, diagrams, shapes in diagrams, glossaries, and glossary terms.

**Note**: Comments and replies cannot be deleted, unless your project administrator has enabled this feature. You can collapse a discussion and change the status to *closed*.

#### To mention a user in a comment:

1. Type the @ symbol and attach the name of the user or e-mail address of the person you want to mention. Example: **@David** or **david@acme.com** 

If you are mentioning a Blueprint user or an e-mail address that has been referenced in a comment before, Blueprint displays a list of matching users and e-mail addresses.

- 2. Click the user or e-mail address that you want to mention in your comment.
  - If you are entering an e-mail address that has not been mentioned before, press ENTER.

After you publish the comment, the individual that you mentioned receives an e-mail notification if your instance administrator and project administrator have configured and enabled e-mail notifications from the Instance Administration Console and Project Administration Console. Also, if you mentioned a Blueprint user, the user is now automatically following the artifact. By following the artifact, the user will receive updates about the artifact in the Activity Center.

## Replying to an existing comment

Comments allow multiple stakeholders to collaborate on requirements. Blueprint users or e-mail collaborators can add comments to any artifact or sub-artifact, including (but not limited to) textual requirements, use cases, actors, use case steps, diagrams, shapes in diagrams, glossaries, and glossary terms.

**Note**: Comments and replies cannot be deleted, unless your project administrator has enabled this feature. You can collapse a discussion and change the status to *closed*.

To reply to an existing comment:

1. Open an artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

- 2. Open the *Discussions* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Discussions* tab  $\blacksquare$  icon.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

3. Click the Reply link.

A new text field appears.

- 4. Type your comment into the space provided.
- 5. Click outside of the field to exit edit mode.

**Note**: You must publish your comments, or publish the artifact, before you comments can be viewed by other users.

# Changing the status of a discussion

There are two default discussion status values: *Open* and *Closed*. The discussion status can be helpful for keeping track of which comments have already been addressed. For example, if a stakeholder's feedback has already been addressed, the discussion can be set to *Closed*.

**Note**: Your project administrators may have configured custom discussion status values in addition to the default status values of *Open* and *Closed*.

To change the status of a discussion:

1. Click the discussion status.

The following drop-down menu appears:

Open ▼ Open Closed

2. Select a status for the discussion.

Use the drop-down option to select Open or Closed.

**Note**: Your project administrators may have configured custom discussion status values in addition to the default status values of *Open* and *Closed*.

## About artifact sharing

There are few different ways to share artifacts:

- Via e-mail
- Via a hyperlink (that can be included in an instant message or e-mail)
- Mention another user in a comment so the user receives an email notification
- Using the share icon (<sup>1</sup>) at the top of the open artifact (*main content area*)

Note: Only project administrators with the correct permissions can perform this action.

## Sharing artifacts from the utility panel browse tab

Sharing artifacts allows you to easily direct other individuals to the artifact. Artifacts are shared using hyperlinks.

When you share a folder, the hyperlink contains an associated view. When another user opens the hyperlink, the associated view is identical to your view of the artifact list at the time that you shared the folder.

You can share an artifact link via e-mail, or you can copy the link to the Clipboard and paste it into other applications such as instant messaging.

#### To share an artifact (via e-mail):

1. Open the *browse* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *browse* P tab.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

2. Right-click the artifact that you want to open.

The context menu appears.

3. Click Share > Via e-mail.

A new email message is initiated in your default email program. The email message contains a link to the artifact.

To share an artifact (via Clipboard):

1. Open the *browse* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *browse* P tab.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

2. Right-click the artifact that you want to share.

The context menu appears.

3. Click Share > Copy to Clipboard.

A link to the artifact is copied to the Clipboard so you can paste it into another application, such as email or instant messaging.

# Artifact versioning and history

Artifact history refers to the ability to view historical versions of an artifact. Every time you publish an artifact, a new version is saved and can be viewed at any time by opening the History  $\odot$  tab in the utility panel.

The history tab allows you to view previous versions of the artifact and compare changes between them.

The *history* tab in the utility panel looks like this:



A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



## Understanding the utility panel history tab

The *history* tab displays a history table with the following columns:

• *Version*: Indicates the version number.

**Note**: Version 1 is always the first version of the artifact. The highest version number is always the *most recent*. However, keep in mind that you, or another user, may have made changes to the *most recent* version and not yet published the changes. In this case, a new version appears in the history table after the changes are published.

- *Author*: Indicates the name of the person who published the version.
- *Date*: Indicates the date and time the version was published.

# Sorting and filtering historical versions

#### Sorting versions

You can sort the historical versions by version number, author or date. Simply click the column headers to toggle between an ascending or descending sort order.

#### **Filtering versions**

You can filter versions by version, author and date. Sorting can be useful in many cases but sometimes there may be an extremely large number of versions. In this case, it may be more effective to filter versions rather than sort them.

#### To apply a filter:

- 1. Click the filter v button located beside the column header text, depending on the type of filter you want to apply.
- 2. Specify your filter criteria. Refer to the sections below for more information about filtering by version number, author and date.
- 3. Click the Filter button.

After applying a column filter, the filter icon changes to yellow  $\checkmark$ . The yellow filter icon is a visual reminder that the filter is applied.

#### To remove a filter:

1. Click the Clear Filter button located on each of the filter dialogs.

#### FILTERING BY VERSION NUMBER

Filtering by version allows you to filter the versions based on the version number. The *version filter* dialog looks like this:

Select All					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
Show rows with value that					
is not equal to 🔹					
And 💌					
is less than 🔹					
Filter Clear Filter					

You can filter by version using one of three methods:

- Place a checkmark beside the versions you want to display.
- Build a query using the operator drop-downs and by specifying appropriate values. For example, you can Show rows with value that is less than or equal to 100 And is greater than or equal to 90. This query will return versions 90 to 100 inclusive.
- A combination of the previous two methods. If you select versions using the check boxes *AND* by specifying query values, versions are only displayed in the results if all criteria is met.

#### FILTERING BY AUTHOR

Filtering by author allows you to filter the versions based on the name of the person who published the version. The *author filter* dialog looks like this:

Select All	×		
Steph Hubert			
Show rows with value that contains			
	aA		
Filter	Clear Filter		

You can filter by version using one of three methods:

- Place a checkmark beside the publisher of the versions you want to display.
- Type the name (or part of the name) of the publisher of the versions you want to display. For example, type Fred to display all versions published by individuals with the name Fred or Freddy.
- A combination of the previous two methods. If you select versions using the check boxes AND by specifying query values, versions are only displayed in the results if all criteria is met.

#### FILTERING BY DATE

Filtering by date allows you to filter the versions based on the date the version was published. The *date filter* dialog looks like this:

Select All	×				
10/17/2011 10:22:27 AM					
10/18/2011 2:32:16 PM					
11/24/2011 3:37:31 PM					
11/24/2011 3:37:37 PM					
11/24/2011 3:37:46 PM					
11/24/2011 3:38:01 PM					
Show rows with value that					
is equal to 🔹					
EnterDate 🔳					
And	•				
is equal to 🔹					
EnterDate 🔳					
Filter Clear Filte	r				

You can filter by version using one of three methods:

- Place a checkmark beside the publication date of the versions you want to display.
- Build a query using the operator drop-downs and by specifying dates. For example, you can Show rows with value that is greater than 10/16/2011 And is less than 10/19/2011. This query will return versions that were published on 10/17/2011 and 10/18/2011.
- A combination of the previous two methods. If you select versions using the check boxes AND by specifying query values, versions are only displayed in the results if all criteria is met.

# Viewing a historical version of an artifact

Note: Historical versions of artifacts are read-only and cannot be modified.

#### To view the historical version of an artifact:

1. Open an artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

- 2. Open the *history* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *history* tab  $\bigcirc$  icon.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

3. Click the version ID link of the version you want to view.

The selected version is displayed in a new tab in the *main content area*.

## Viewing the changes between two historical versions

You can view the changes between any two versions of an artifact. Viewing the changes between two versions can be beneficial if you have reviewed a version of the artifact, and then you want to determine what is different in the next version.

#### To view the changes between two historical versions:

1. Open an artifact.

Click the artifact ID link of the artifact you want to open.

- 2. Open the *history* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *history* tab  $\bigcirc$  icon.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

3. Select the versions to compare.

You can select a version by clicking a row in the table. Any selected rows are highlighted in blue. To select multiple rows, simply hold the Ctrl key and click a second row.

- If you select only one version, the version will automatically be compared to the previous version.
- If you select two versions, the two selected versions are compared.

The changes are automatically displayed at the bottom of the *history* tab in the utility panel.

#### Understanding the changes

Changes between versions are displayed at the bottom of the *history* tab in the utility panel as soon as a version is selected. The summary of changes looks like this:

» Utility Panel						
	▣ 🖗 🗸 ⊑ 🔎 🕑 🖾					
💑 GD4668410: Online Banking System Interfaces						
Version 🝸	Author	V	Date		V	
3	Christina M	cNish	4/4/2013	10:19	АМ	
2	Christina M	cNish	2/27/201	3 10:5	6 AM	
1	Christina M	cNish	2/21/201	3 9:19	АМ	
			•			
GD4668410:	Online Bank	ing Sy	stem Inte	rfaces,	V2 aı	nd V3
Properties	(2 Changed)					
	Old:					
Raw item	New:	16"?: xmln Sche xmln d"><	> <gdraw s:i="http: ma-instan s="http://</gdraw 	Data //www ce" /www.b rsion>:	.w3.o oluepr	ling="utf- rg/2001/XML intsys.com/g braryVersion
	Old:					
Description	New:	: Online Banking System Interfaces				
Relationships (32 Changed)						
Sub-Artifacts (84 Changed)						

The change history panel is labeled with the artifact name, and outlines the two versions that are compared (example: *New Generic Diagram 1, V2 and V3*).

When changes to properties have occurred, you can click the arrow that appears next to **Properties** and view the additional details about the changes.

**Note**: Blueprint displays **No History Available** if you have only selected Version 1, because there is no previous version for comparison. The **No History Available** message is also displayed if you select more than two versions, because you cannot compare more than two versions.

To view a specific version of an artifact, click the version number in the **Version** column. The selected version of the artifact appears in the main content area.

# Viewing the changes between two versions of an artifact using Side by Side

You can view the changes that have occurred within any artifact by using *Side by Side View*. Here's an example of two different versions of a UI mockup being compared in *Side by Side View*:

3	<ul> <li>PF6065045: Side Side by Side View ×</li> </ul>	» Utility Panel
	Test > Side by Side >	Test > Side by Side > Image of the second se
		Eng UM6065059: Login
	OVersion 2, BLUEPRINT\cmcnish, 09/08/2013 2:24:19 PM Open Latest Version	Oversion 3, BLUEPRINT\cmcnish, 09/08/2013 2:24:29 PM Open Latest Version
		Version V Author V Date V
		3 Christina McNish 09/08/2013 2:24 PM
		2 Christina McNish 09/08/2013 2:24 PM
	-BP Air Login	BP Air Login 1 Christina McNish 09/08/2013 2:24 PM
	User ID	User ID
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		UM6065059: Login
orei	Password	Password Comparing: V2 at 09/08/2013 2:24 PM to
Explorer		V3 at 09/08/2013 2:24 PM Open Side by Side View
ш		
		Artifact Properties (0 Changed)
	Forgot My Password	Forgot My Password
	Login Cancel	New User Registration Login Cancel Attachments (0 Changed)
		▲ Sub-Artifacts (5 Changed)
		Nodified UISH6065066: New Label
		Nodified UISH6065067: New Label
		Nodified UISH6065068: Password Textbox
		Modified UISH6065069: UserID Textbox
		Added UISH6065070: New Link
-	•	

To view the changes between two versions of an artifact:

- 1. Select the artifact you want to view.
- 2. Select the two versions you want to compare (*History* tab, Utility Panel).
  - To select two different versions of an artifact, press CTRL and then select the artifacts.
- 3. Click the Open Side by Side View link (History tab, Utility Panel).

The two versions appear in a new tab.

To open the latest version of the artifact, click the **Open Latest Version** link.

## **About Version Compare**

#### Overview

Version Compare provides you with the ability to look at the changes that have been applied to an artifact over a selected period of time. Version Compare works with all types of artifacts in Blueprint.

#### Example

Susan, a business analyst, wants to see what has changed between major milestones in her project so she compares two different baselines.

#### Example

Latoya, a business analyst, has received approval on a formal review that she sent out a couple of weeks ago. Since then, some additional feedback has come in and some additional changes have been made to the artifacts. Latoya wants to see all of the changes that need to get re-approved so she compares the review to a live timestamp.

### Example

Maria, a business analyst, created an artifact and then shared the artifact with stakeholders. Over time, multiple stakeholders made many changes to the artifact. Maria wants to see what changes were made, when and by whom, so she compares the artifact to a past timestamp.

At a high level, Version Compare is a three step process:

- 1. Select a project node, a folder or artifact(s).
- 2. Click the Version Compare button.
- 3. In the *Version Compare* dialog, select a baseline, review or timestamp.

When the Version Compare report is generated, the report displays changes between the items you selected in Step 1 and the items or timestamp that you selected in Step 3.

You can compare the following:

#### Baseline

After you select a baseline and open the Version Compare dialog, you can compare the baseline to the following:

- The contents of another baseline.
- The contents of a review.
- Timestamp (that is, the baseline at a particular point in time).

#### Review

After you select a review and open the Version Compare dialog, you can compare the review to the following:

- The contents of a baseline.
- The contents of another review.
- Timestamp (that is, the review at a particular point in time)

#### Project node

After you select a project node and open the Version Compare dialog, you can compare the project node to the following:

- The contents of a baseline.
- The contents of a review.
- Timestamp (that is, the project node at a particular point in time).

#### Artifact(s)

After you select one or more artifacts and open the Version Compare dialog, you can compare the artifact (s) to the following:

- The contents of a baseline.
- The contents of a review.
- Timestamp (that is, the artifact(s) at a particular point in time).

#### Folder(s)

After you select one or more folders and open the Version Compare dialog, you can compare the folder(s) to the following:

- The contents of a baseline.
- The contents of a review.
- Timestamp (that is, the folder(s) at a particular point in time).

#### **Version Compare report**

A Version Compare report provides you with the ability to view changes that have occurred within an artifact, a set of artifacts, a baseline or a review over a selected period of time. Version Compare provides a list of actions that have occurred over the selected period of time. The Version Compare report always compares changes from the older date to the newer date.

**Tip:** You can sort and filter your Version Compare results the same way you would sort or filter any artifact list in Blueprint. You can also export your Version Compare report to Excel.

	□     ▼     PR1208368: BP Ai     Version Compare: ×							
	Version Compare Comparing: PR1208368: BP Air - april 20th With: July-25-13 12:00 AM							
	Action 🏾 🍸	Name 🗸	ID 🛛 🏹	Artifact Type	Change Type 🛛 🏹	Change Summary 🍸	Last Edited By 🍸	Last Edited Date 🏾 🏹
	Created	Mobile Support	FR5804420	Functional Requirement	Artifact Created		Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 3:46 PM
	Modified	Scope Summary	BR1208375	Business Requirement	Property Changed	Priority	Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 3:46 PM
	Modified	Book a Flight	UM1208494	UI Mockup	Sub-Artifact(s) Changed		Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 3:58 PM
	Modified	Scope Summary	BR1208375	Business Requirement	Property Changed	Risk_1	Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 3:59 PM
	Modified	Online Reservations	BR1208376	Business Requirement	Property Changed	Status_1	Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 3:59 PM
	Modified	Online Check-in	BR1208378	Business Requirement	Property Changed	Description	Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 3:59 PM
	Modified	Create Online Account	UR1208400	User Requirement	Property Changed	Name	Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 4:00 PM
	Modified	Online Check-in	BR1208378	Business Requirement	Property Changed	Version	Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 4:01 PM
>	Deleted	International Flights	UR1208412	User Requirement	Artifact Deleted		Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 4:09 PM
	Modified	International Restrictions	RU1208387	Business Rule	Relationship Removed		Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 4:09 PM
	Modified	Modify a Flight	UR1208392	User Requirement	Relationship Changed		Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 4:12 PM
	Modified	Modify an Existing Flight	FR1208421	Functional Requirement	Relationship Changed		Allison Burnett	26/07/2013 4:12 PM

Here's an explanation of the data contained in each Version Compare report, outlined in the order the columns appear:

Data Field	Description		
Action	The type of action that the user applied to the artifact.		
Name	The name of the artifact that was affected.		
ID	The ID of the artifact that was affected. The ID contains a hyperlink to the artifact.		
Artifact Type The type of artifact that the action was applied to.			
Change Type	The part of the artifact that changed. For example: a relationship, sub-artifact or actor inheritance might have changed within the artifact.		
Change Summary	Identifies the name of the item that changed. For example: the <b>Description</b> of the artifact might have changed.		

Data Field	Description
Last Edited By	The user that last performed the action.
Last Edited Date	The time and date the last action occurred.

### **Different ways of accessing Version Compare**

You can access Version Compare in any of the following ways:

- Right-click an artifact and then click Version Compare
- Select an artifact and then click the **Version Compare** button on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group)
- Right-click a folder or project node in the *Explorer* panel and then click Version Compare
- Open the contents in a baseline and then click the Version Compare button on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group)

### Comparing versions of an artifact

You can view the changes that have occurred within an artifact, multiple artifacts, a review or a baseline by using Version Compare.

#### To compare versions of an artifact:

**Note:** Before using Version Compare, make sure to save and/or publish the artifacts you want to compare.

1. Select a project node, a folder, a baseline, a review or artifact(s) that you want to compare.

**Note:** Regardless of whether you selected the newest or oldest version(s) of your artifact(s), review or baseline, Blueprint always compares the oldest contents in the Version Compare analysis to the newest contents.

2. Click the **Version Compare** button on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).

The Version Compare dialog box appears.

If you want to include all children in your Version Compare report, select the **Compare all children of the selected artifact(s) to the baseline, review package or timestamp selected above** check box.

- 3. Select a baseline, review package or a timestamp to compare your contents with.
- 4. Click OK.

Your Version Compare report opens in a new tab. Each action applied to your artifact appears on a new line and the artifact data is organized according to columns. To learn more about Version Compare reports, see Version Compare report.

#### Exporting a Version Compare report to Excel

Blueprint allows you to export your Version Compare report to Microsoft Excel. Once exported, you can use Microsoft Excel to print your report.

### To export your Version Compare report to an Excel document:

- Click the Artifact List View button on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Export* group). The Save As dialog box appears.
- Name the file with an *.xls* extension in your preferred location and then click Save.
   Your artifact appears in an Excel file.

In Excel, you can perform any stylistic edits and print the artifact with your preferred settings.

Print your Version Compare report.
 On the File menu, click Print.
 Click the Print button.

When the print dialog box appears, click **OK**.

# About Baselines

A *baseline* artifact is a snapshot in time of one or more artifacts in a project. Baselines provide you with a reference point for viewing project artifacts as they existed at a particular point in time, even after the artifacts have changed. Baseline artifacts can be included in reviews to obtain feedback and approval.

Baselines can be sealed or unsealed:

- A sealed baseline contains a timestamp and contents that can no longer be modified. Sealing a baseline is a manual action performed by a user and once sealed, a baseline can never be unsealed. Only artifacts in sealed baselines can be Approved as part of a review.
- When a baseline is unsealed, you are able to modify the contents. While artifacts in an unsealed baseline can be viewed and commented on as part of a review, they cannot be Approved.

## Finding your baseline artifacts

Baseline artifacts are special artifacts that are treated somewhat differently than other artifacts in Blueprint. Baseline artifacts are stored in a separate location in Blueprint.

You can find your project's baseline and review artifacts by clicking the **Baselines and Reviews** folder located below your project in the *explorer* panel of Blueprint:



## Typical Baseline Usage

Baselines are typically created as you reach a milestone in the project. Baselines ensure that you can view the artifacts as they existed at a particular moment in time.

If you need a record of artifacts at a particular moment in time (for any reason):

- 1. Create a new baseline artifact.
- 2. Configure and seal the baseline artifact.
- 3. If artifacts are ready to be reviewed and approved, you can add a review and configure the review to include the baseline in the review contents.

### **Baseline Artifact Properties**

By default, a baseline artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the baseline.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the **baseline**. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- Sealed: Indicates whether or not the artifact is sealed. This property can be Yes or No. When a baseline artifact is sealed, you can no longer change the baseline contents.
- Description: Provides a description of the baseline.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

## Creating a new baseline

A *baseline* artifact is a snapshot in time of one or more artifacts in a project. Baselines provide you with a reference point for viewing project artifacts as they existed at a particular point in time, even after the artifacts have changed. Baseline artifacts can be included in reviews to obtain feedback and approval.

You can create a baseline within the *Baselines and Reviews* folder or you can add artifacts to a new baseline within the artifact list. For more information on the latter topic, see Adding an artifact to a baseline.

#### To add a baseline artifact:

1. Click the Baselines and Reviewsfolder in the explorer panel.



2. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).

- 3. Select Child Artifact.
- 4. Click the baseline Baseline icon.

Next, you will probably want to configure and seal the baseline. Read more about Configuring and sealing a baseline

# Configuring and sealing a baseline

After you have created a new baseline or added artifacts to a baseline, you must configure a few settings before you can seal the baseline.

Baselines can be sealed or unsealed:

- A sealed baseline contains a timestamp and contents that can no longer be modified. Sealing a baseline is a manual action performed by a user and once sealed, a baseline can never be unsealed. Only artifacts in sealed baselines can be Approved as part of a review.
- When a baseline is *unsealed*, you are able to modify the contents. While artifacts in an *unsealed* baseline can be viewed and commented on as part of a review, they cannot be Approved.

#### To configure and seal a baseline:

1. Provide a name for the baseline artifact.

Type a name into the Name field.

Tip: We recommend that you choose a name that is descriptive, but relatively short in length.

- 2. Set the baseline timestamp.
  - 1. Click the *calendar* button and select the desired date and time, or click the **Live** button to reference the live versions of the artifacts.

#### Note:

After you save the baseline artifact with a time stamp, the baseline will reference the artifacts as they existed at that particular day and time.

If the Timestamp is set to *Live Artifacts*, the baseline contents will always reference the most up-to-date (live) versions, until the baseline is sealed. If the Timestamp is set to *Live Artifacts* when you seal the baseline, the Timestamp is automatically updated with the current date and time, and the baseline will always reference the versions as they existed at that date and time.

- 2. Click **Close** to close the calendar.
- 3. Provide a description for the baseline.
  - 1. Type a description into the Description field.

The description can be used for any purpose, but it is typically used to provide information about the purpose of the artifact.

4. Choose the artifacts to include in the baseline.

- 1. Click the **Select Baseline Content** button. The *Select Baseline Content* dialog appears. By default, all artifacts are added to the *Baseline Contents* section on the right side of the dialog.
- 2. Use the Add and Remove buttons to move all of the desired artifacts to the right side of the dialog.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the baseline contents.

**Note**: If any of the selected artifacts are currently being edited, a warning is displayed. The options are **Continue**, **OK**, or **Cancel**. Click the **Continue** button to select the content with the unsaved versions of the artifact. Click the **OK** button to close the dialog. Click the **Cancel** button to completely cancel the content selection.

- 5. Seal the baseline.
  - 1. Click the Seal Baseline button to seal the baseline.

## Viewing baseline contents

The purpose of creating a baseline is to gain the ability to view artifacts as they existed a particular moment in time.

Note: Baseline contents are read-only and cannot be modified.

To view baseline contents:

1. Click the **Baselines and Reviews** folder in the explorer panel.

You can find your project's baseline and review artifacts by clicking the **Baselines and Reviews** folder located below your project in the *explorer* panel of Blueprint:

	Explorer
	P Discussions
	🛃 Activity Center
	🔒 Unpublished Changes( 13 )
4	🌍 Online Banking 21.02.2013
	🚞 Executive Sponsor Intervi
	🚞 Online Banking Web
	🚞 Apply for Credit Ca
	🗎 Actors
	Baselines and Reviews : Online Banking

2. Open the baseline artifact that contains the baseline contents that you want to view.

The baseline contents appear in the main content area.

# Deleting a baseline

Note: You cannot delete baseline artifacts that are sealed.

**Tip**: Consider creating folders to organize your baseline artifacts. For example, you may want to create a folder named **Archive** to store the artifacts that you used for testing, or those that you no longer need.

#### To delete a baseline:

- 1. Open the **baseline** that you want to delete, or select the **baseline** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

## Adding an artifact to a baseline

Blueprint allows you to conveniently add one or more artifacts to a baseline without leaving your artifact list.

🖶 Print 🔹	🔊 Follow 🔹 🔡 Bulk Update		🔷 Indent
Search	🔇 Search 🕡 Share 🔻 🔛 Version Compare 🔙 Outd		
😨 Go To	🔠 Add To 🔻 💣 Steal Lock		
	Review tifacts		
₽₽ ₽R	Baseline		
PR19	78492: BP Air (Latest Version)	1	Ż
PR19		ি । প	
	ne		ID 🕎

You can also create a new baseline for your selected artifact within the same operation.

Add to Baseline(s) X
Select Baseline(s)
Search 🔍 🗸 🗸
PR4668401 Online Banking 21.02.2013
RBL4668402 Baselines and Reviews : Online Ba
ABL5018708 New Baseline 1
ABL5018714 New Baseline 2
You can only select unsealed baseline(s) Add all children of the selected artifact(s) to the baseline(s)
- Add an animater of the selected artifact(s) to the Desenne(s)
Create Baseline OK Cancel

Alternatively, you can create a baseline from within the *Baselines and Reviews* folder (*Explorer Panel*). For more information about creating a baseline, see Creating a new baseline.

### Adding an artifact to a baseline

#### To add an artifact to a baseline:

1. Select the artifacts in your artifact list that you want to add to a baseline.

You can also add a single artifact to a baseline when the artifact editor is open.

2. Click the Add To button on the ribbon and then click **Baseline** (Home tab, Artifacts group).



The *Add to Baseline(s)* dialog box appears.

Tip: To add all of the contents of any selected folder(s), select the Add all children of the selected artifact(s) to the baseline(s) check box.

3. Select your baseline(s) and then click **OK**.

To create a new baseline, click Create Baseline.

The baseline(s) appear(s) with your included artifacts.

Next, you will probably want to configure and seal the baseline. Read more about Configuring and sealing a baseline

# Traceability and relationships

A *trace* is a type of relationship between two artifacts or sub-artifacts. Traces are used to establish and define the direction of a relationship.Blueprint allows you to create traces to/from any artifact or sub-artifact, with the exception baseline and review artifacts.

The *Relationships* tab in the utility panel allows you to view and add artifact traces, effectively establishing relationships with other artifacts.

The Relationships tab in the utility panel looks like this:

≡≡	Ę		/ ◄ ె	$ ho \odot \square$	
B	BUS-	RQ39	: Online Reserv	ations	
Man	age '			Rel	ationships *
			ID	Title	Project
^	Manu	al			
	-	엄	BP-DG44	Traveler Booking	Wyngs Air
	-	U	USER-RQ129	Book a Flight	Wyngs Air
	⇒	U	USER-RQ130	Modify a Flight	Wyngs Air
	$\Leftrightarrow$	U	USER-RQ132	Rent a Car	Wyngs Air
	⇒	T	USTRY178	Logon	Wyngs Air
	⇒	T	USTRY186	Book a Flight	Wyngs Air
	-	0	UC74	Wyngs Airlines	Wyngs Air

A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



## Trace Types

There are 3 types of traces, depending on the direction of the relationship between two artifacts.

Icon	Name	Description
-	From Trace	A <i>From</i> trace describes a one way relationship to an artifact <b>From</b> the artifact in the utility panel.
	<i>To</i> Trace	A <i>To</i> trace describes a one way relationship from an artifact <b>To</b> the artifact in the utility panel.
*	Bidirectional Trace	A <i>Bidirectional</i> trace indicates a two way relationship between an artifact and the artifact in the utility panel.

If a red exclamation point appears on the relationship indicator (example: +), the trace relationship has been marked with the *suspect* flag. Read more about Adding and removing the trace suspect flag.

## Viewing and filtering relationships

To view the relationships of an artifact, simply open the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel. The relationships are displayed in a table. Example

		ID	Title	Project
∧ Tra	ce			
	♦ ٩	GL4668408	Technical Terms	Online Banking
4	T	FR4668420	Customer Accounts Screens	Online Banking

The table contains the following columns:

- The left most column indicates the type of trace. The trace type can be *From*, *To*, or *Bidirectional*.
- The second column indicates the type of artifact, by displaying the artifact icon.
- *ID*: The *ID* column indicates the unique ID of the artifact. You can click this link to open the traced artifact.
- Title: The Title column indicates the name of the artifact.
- Project: The Project column indicates the project the artifact belongs to.

To filter the information that appears in the *Relationships* tab, click the **Relationships** drop-down and select all of types of relationships you want to appear in the table:

- **Traces**: If selected, traces are displayed in the table.
- **Parent/Child**: If selected, parent and child artifacts are displayed in the table.
- **Other**: If selected, the following relationships are displayed:
  - Associations (see details)
    - UC Step to Actor
    - UC Step to UI Mockup
    - UC Step to Included UC
    - UC Step to External Alternate Flow
  - Inherited Actors
  - Document References

## **Impact Analysis**

#### Overview

Impact Analysis illustrates the effect of change exerted by an artifact on its related artifacts. This allows for an understanding of the full impact of change, and the ability to estimate time and resources more accurately. Any artifact can be used as the starting point of Impact Analysis.

### To initiate Impact Analysis

- Navigate to an artifact in your project that has a relationship indicator
- Click the Impact Analysis icon in the Relationships group on the ribbon K Impact Analysis
- The Impact Analysis module will open in a new browser tab



The default display will expand the tree of relationships to three levels.

- A solid blue circle beside an artifact indicates that there may be another level that can be expanded.
- Once clicked, if the circle turns grey, it is the last artifact in that branch.
- Once a branch is expanded, you can collapse it by clicking the hollow blue circle next to the artifact.
- A loop icon C indicates that this artifact has a loop back to an artifact in the same relationship. Impact Analysis will not display additional branches from an artifact with this icon.

Each time Impact Analysis is generated, it will be time stamped with a date and time (shown in your local time).

### Impact Analysis Interface

There are three icons located in the top left of the main screen that allow you to customize your Impact Analysis experience.



The Source icon allows you to change the source (root) of the highest-level artifact in the tree view, by entering its product ID.



The Filter icon allows you to change the artifact types that are displayed in the tree view. The list of artifact types is displayed based on the project relationships, and is organized by project in the filter menu. Here, you can also choose whether or not you want the artifact's parents displayed (by default, **Show Parents** is enabled).



The Export to Excel icon allows you to export the Impact tree to an Excel document for further

analysis.

The Legend, located in the bottom-right corner, displays the icon and title of each artifact type that is displayed in the Impact tree. The artifacts in the Legend are grouped by project. Traces between artifacts can be intra or cross-project, and suspect traces will also be displayed. These are represented by different colored lines (shown in the Legend). Additionally, any artifact with an Include will be shown with an indicator.

Legend
Suspect Trace
— Intra-Project Trace
- Cross-Project Trace
♂ Included In
💬 test project
Actor
Document
Folder
•ြာ Process

## Properties and Discussions

You can access an artifact's properties, discussions, files, relationships, and history in Impact Analysis. Clicking an artifact will open a window displaying the aforementioned five tabs. All tabs are read-only, with the exception of the Discussion tab – where you can start and reply to discussions.

<mark>呂</mark> AC68107	70: Actor 1				×
■ Properties		Files	Relationships		
Artifact Type					
Actor					
Created By Marina Konon	0//2		Last Edited By Marina Kononova	9	
Description			Marina Kononova	2	
No Data Availa	ble				
			_		

Note: The discussion feature supports rich text and is a real-time field. The comments you enter will be displayed in Blueprint when you return and refresh the artifact.

### Export to Excel

When exporting the Impact tree to Excel, you must select the number of levels you wish to have exported from the source artifact. The maximum Impact Analysis supports is 10 levels. You can also change the source ID, if desired.

xport to Excel		
Source ID:	Depth:	
681088	2 Levels	\$
	Cancel	Export

Once you have entered your criteria, click the **Export** button. An Excel file (.xlsx) will be created. The name of the file will represent the choices you have selected in the export window.

Example: Source ID 340342 with 3 levels of depth will be generated as ImpactAnalysis\_ 340342\_3.xlsx

Total paths detected 20					
Legend	Suspect				
	Loop Detected				
Path 1	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 2	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	DOC681074 - Document	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 3	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 4	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 5	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	DOC681074 - Document	PRO681088 - Process
Path 6	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	PRO681088 - Process
Path 7	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 8	PRO681088 - Process 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	PRO681088 - Process
Path 9	PRO681088 - Process 1	DOC681074 - Document	AC681070 - Actor 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	PRO681088 - Process
Path 10	PRO681088 - Process 1	DOC681074 - Document	AC681070 - Actor 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	PRO681088 - Process
Path 11	PRO681088 - Process 1	DOC681074 - Document	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 12	PRO681088 - Process 1	DOC681074 - Document	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	PRO681088 - Process
Path 13	PRO681088 - Process 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	PRO681088 - Process
Path 14	PRO681088 - Process 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	DOC681074 - Document	PRO681088 - Process
Path 15	PRO681088 - Process 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681088 - Process 1	
Path 16	PRO681088 - Process 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	PRO681088 - Process
Path 17	PRO681088 - Process 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	AC681113 - Actor 2	PRO681088 - Process
Path 18	PRO681088 - Process 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	DOC681074 - Document	PRO681088 - Process
Path 19	PRO681088 - Process 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	PF681084 - Folder 1	PRO681088 - Process
Path 20	PRO681088 - Process 1	PRO681117 - Process 2	AC681070 - Actor 1	PRO681088 - Process 1	

The Excel file will contain a time-stamp, and provides you with a total count of paths that were exported. Each path will display as its own line and will progress until it ends, or a loop is detected (shown in green). Any present suspect traces are shown in red.

AC681070 - Actor 1	DOC681074 - Document 1 PRO681088 - Process 1
AC681070 - Actor 1	Name: Actor 1
AC681070 - Actor 6	PRI Artifact: AC681070
AC681113 - Actor 2	AC Project: test project (634936) D6810
AC681113 - Actor 2	AC Type: Actor (Prefix: AC) Relationship Type: Manual
AC681113 - Actor 2	AC Description:
AC681113 - Actor 2	AC 06810
DOC681074 - Document	1 <u>AC</u> 26810
DOC681074 - Document	AC681070 - Actor 1 PF681084 - Folder 1 PR06810
DOC681074 - Document	1 AC681070 - Actor 1 PRO681088 - Process 1
D00001074 D	1.00001070 Auto 1 000001117 0

To view the key properties of an artifact, you can hover your mouse over any of the cells with a red triangle indicator in the upper right.

# Adding traces from the relationships tab in the utility panel

Adding a trace establishes a relationship between two artifacts. Blueprint supports three different types of traces depending on the direction of the relationship. Read more about Trace Types.

To add a trace using the Relationships tab in the utility panel:

- 1. Open the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Relationships* <sup>◀</sup> tab .

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

2. Click the **Add Trace** link.



The Traces dialog appears.

**Note:** To trace an artifact across projects, you need *Trace* privileges for both projects and *Create and Edit* privileges for either project. Contact your Blueprint project administrator for more information about project role privileges.

3. Select the artifact that you want to trace and establish a relationship.

Search or browse of the appropriate artifact on the left side of the dialog.

4. Select the type of trace to create.

Click the drop-down arrow located on the right side of the **Trace** button, and select **To**, **From**, or **Bidirectional**.



Read more about Trace Types.

5. Click the **Trace** button.

The new trace appears on the right side of the dialog.

6. Click **OK**.

The trace is saved and now appears in the traces table on the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.

After the trace is saved, it appears on the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel. If you do not see the new trace, ensure that you have selected the **Traces** option in the **Filter** drop-down. Read more about Viewing and filtering relationships.

# Adding traces from the utility panel browse tab

A *trace* is a type of relationship between two artifacts or sub-artifacts. Traces are used to establish and define the direction of a relationship.

The utility panel provides you with the ability to quickly create a trace between an artifact in the *browse* tab to an artifact in the main content area or artifact list.

To add a trace from the browse tab in the utility panel:

1. Open the *browse* tab in the utility panel.

Click the *browse* P tab.

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

2. Drag and drop the artifact that you want to trace onto an artifact in the main content area or artifact list.

You can drag and drop any artifact or sub-artifact from the *browse* tab. You can drag and drop the artifact onto any artifact or sub-artifact in the main content area or artifact list.

After you drag the artifact, the trace menu appears.

3. Select the type of trace you want to add.

Select Add Trace, and then choose one of the following options:

- **To**: Creates a trace from the artifact in the *browse* tab *TO* the artifact in the *main content area*.
- **From**: Creates a trace to the artifact in the *browse* tab *FROM* the artifact in the *main content area*.
- **Bidirectional**: Creates a two way (bidirectional) trace.

**Note:** To trace an artifact across projects, you need *Trace* privileges for both projects and *Create and Edit* privileges for either project. Contact your Blueprint project administrator for more information about project role privileges.

# Adding an inline trace

An *inline trace* creates a relationship between two artifacts and adds an inline hyperlink, allowing readers to click the link to open the traced artifact. In addition to the hyperlink creation, the traced artifact also appears in the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.

You can add inline traces to any text field that supports rich text formatting. The **Add InLine Trace** button is located on the ribbon (*Home* Tab, *Relationships* group) and is only accessible if you are editing a text field that supports rich text formatting.

To add an inline trace:

1. Place your cursor in a text field that supports rich text formatting.

If the text field does not support inline traces, the **Add InLine Trace** button is inaccessible R Add InLine Trace - (that is, grayed out).

2. Click the drop-down arrow on the Add InLine Trace button.

The drop-down arrow on the Add InLine Trace button looks like this:

🖳 Add InLine Trace 🔹

3. Select the type of trace you want to add.

Read more about Trace Types for more information.

4. Click the Add InLine Trace button.

The Artifact Selection dialog appears.

**Note:** To trace an artifact across projects, you need *Trace* privileges for both projects and *Create and Edit* privileges for either project. Contact your Blueprint project administrator for more information about project role privileges.

5. Select the artifact that you want to trace and establish a relationship.

Search or browse of the appropriate artifact on the left side of the dialog.

6. Click **OK**.

A new hyperlink is added to the text field.

**Note**: If an existing trace relationship already exists, Blueprint displays a dialog that asks you if you want to use the trace as it currently exists, or convert it to the selected trace type. Example


After you add the inline trace, the trace appears as a hyperlink in your text field. Example



## Changing the direction of a trace

You may need to change the direction of a trace if it was created incorrectly, or if a trace has changed from a one way relationship to a two way relationship, or vice versa. In other words, you can modify the trace direction without deleting and then re-creating the trace.

There are three trace direction types:

lcon	Name	Description
+	From Trace	A <i>From</i> trace describes a one way relationship to an artifact <b>From</b> the artifact in the utility panel.
-	<i>To</i> Trace	A <i>To</i> trace describes a one way relationship from an artifact <b>To</b> the artifact in the utility panel.
	Bidirectional Trace	A <i>Bidirectional</i> trace indicates a two way relationship between an artifact and the artifact in the utility panel.

You can view the direction of a trace by opening the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel. The first column of the table displays an *direction* icon for each trace.

#### To change the direction of a trace:

- 1. Open the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Relationships* <sup>◄</sup> tab .

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

2. Right-click the trace that has the incorrect direction.

The context menu appears.

3. Select Change Direction and then choose the direction you want.

A checkmark appears beside the trace direction that is currently selected.

After you change the trace direction, the icon is updated in the *traces* table (on the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel).

### Adding and removing the trace suspect flag

When a trace is marked with a *suspect* flag, it generally indicates that one of the traced artifacts has changed, and as a result, the traced artifacts may require changes as well. Therefore, if you change an artifact, it is best practice to mark the traced artifacts as suspect so they can be reviewed and updated at a later time.

In the utility panel, traces that are marked with the suspect flag are displayed with a red exclamation point on the *relationship* indicator (example: +).

A red exclamation point is also displayed on the *relationship* indicator if the artifact or sub-artifact contains at least one suspect trace. For example, if a shape (sub-artifact) contains at least one suspect trace, the *relationship* indicator is displayed with a red exclamation point in the diagram. Example



### To add or remove the trace suspect flag:

- 1. Open the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Relationships* <sup>◄</sup> tab .

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

2. Right-click the trace that you want to mark or unmark with the suspect flag, and then click Suspect.

The context menu appears after you right-click the trace. If the suspect flag is already set, a checkmark appears beside the **Suspect** menu option:



After you have marked a trace with the suspect flag, a red exclamation point + appears on the *relationship* indicator. Also, a checkmark appears beside the **Suspect** option on the context menu.

### Deleting a trace

**Warning**: Deleted traces cannot be restored. Unless you are sure you want to delete the trace, consider marking the trace with the suspect flag instead of deleting the trace.

Deleting a trace removes the relationship between two artifacts. After a trace is deleted, the trace no longer appears on the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.

**Tip**: If you suspect that a trace is inaccurate or invalid, you may wish to mark it with the suspect flag instead of deleting the trace. Read more about Adding and removing the trace suspect flag.

#### To delete a trace, perform the following steps:

- 1. Open the *Relationships* tab in the utility panel.
  - 1. Click the *Relationships*  $\leq$  tab .

You can also point to the tab icon to view the name of the tab.

- 2. Right-click the trace that you want to delete.
  - The context menu appears.
- 3. Click **Delete** and then choose the direction you want.

The confirmation dialog appears.

4. Confirm the deletion.

**Warning**: Deleted traces cannot be restored. Unless you are sure you want to delete the trace, consider marking the trace with the suspect flag instead of deleting the trace.

## About the traceability explorer

In the *Traceability Explorer*, you can view the trace relationships between selected artifacts in a grid layout or matrix.

Ľ		ility Explorer																									
			PR4668401	PF4668403	BR4668412	BR4668413	PM668414	BRule4668415	П Риб68416	🛙 Риб68417	П РИ668418	📑 RQ4992920	FR4668420	BR4668436		FR4668426	🗄 FR4668424	FR4668425		D 004668435		60 SB4668441	📕 PF4668405	6首 SB4668442	CI4668406	📔 PF4668409	Concession of
P	PF4668404	Online Banking Website																									
7	FR4668420	Customer Accounts Screens																							1		
r	BR4668436	Online Banking Security																		ک	• 4						
	FR4668421	Account Summary																	Ĵ.								2
c	FR4668422	Account Activity																									
	FT4668423	Services																									
1	FR4668426	Apply for Credit Card Online			٩																						
	FR4668424	Pay Bills																									
1	FR4668425	Transfer Funds																									
3	NF4668427	Response Time																									
2	UC4668432	Online Banking												- 4	1												
1	UM4668435	Online Banking - Home																									
-	UC4668437	Authenticate Online Banking											4														
	UM4668439	Sign In											- 4	8													

**Note**: Artifacts that are not covered are called orphaned and are displayed in red font.

To learn more on the topic of trace relationships, see Traceability and relationships.

The matrix lays out the trace relationships like an interactive Excel spreadsheet. The header rows and header columns contain any selected projects, folders and artifacts with direct hyperlinks to the original artifacts. At the center of the matrix, you can view the trace relationships that exist between the intersecting artifacts. The *Traceability Explorer* allows you to perform visual analyses of your trace relationships. For example, you can use the trace matrix to identify if you need to add any traces to a set of artifacts.

Menu	Home View Import/Export Tr	aceability Explorer		
Scope	<ul> <li>↔ Trace Direction • ✓ Hide orphans</li> <li>✓ Relationship Type •</li> <li>! Suspect •</li> </ul>	Artifact Type • Sub-Artifact Type • Show Sub-Artifacts	Artifact Type • Sub-Artifact Type • Show Sub-Artifacts	Generate Matrix
	Relationship Filters	Row Filters	Column Filters	

The Traceability Explorer also allows you to do the following:

- After the matrix is generated, you can still change the scope and filter the relationships that are displayed. You can filter by relationship type, relationship direction, suspect flag and orphaned items (no specified relationships). After making changes, click the **Generate Matrix** button to re-generate the traceability matrix.
- You can click the **Refresh** button at any time to refresh the information in the traceability matrix. This can be useful if you modify artifacts and want the traceability matrix to reflect the changes.

You can run cross-project coverage analysis. Simply click the drop-down below the search boxes on the Matrix Scope Selection dialog and select another project.

### Exporting a traceability matrix to Microsoft Excel

Blueprint allows you to conveniently export your traceability matrix to Microsoft Excel. You can then print your traceability matrix.



For more information about the in-Blueprint traceability matrix layout, see About the traceability explorer. Hyperlinks and icons are not preserved in the exported Excel spreadsheet.

#### Exporting a traceability matrix to Excel

To export a traceability matrix to Excel:

**Important:** If you have made any layout changes to your trace matrix, you should click **Generate Matrix** to finalize the changes before exporting your matrix (*Traceability Explorer* tab).

1. Click **Export** (*Traceability Explorer* tab).

The Save As dialog box appears.

2. Save your file as an *.xls* document in your desired location and then click **Save**.

You have successfully exported your traceability matrix to Excel. You can now open your file in Excel.

#### Exporting a traceability matrix to Microsoft Word

Blueprint allows you to conveniently export your traceability matrix to Microsoft Word. You can then print your traceability matrix.



For more information about the in-Blueprint traceability matrix layout, see About the traceability explorer. Hyperlinks and icons are not preserved in the exported Word document.

### Exporting a traceability matrix to Word

To export a traceability matrix to Word:

**Important:** If you have made any layout changes to your trace matrix, you should click **Generate Matrix** to finalize the changes before exporting your matrix (*Traceability Explorer* tab).

1. Click Export (Traceability Explorer tab).

The *Save As* dialog box appears.

2. Save your file as an .doc document in your desired location and then click Save.

You have successfully exported your traceability matrix to Word. You can now open your file in Word.

### Viewing trace relationships in a matrix

The *Traceability Explorer* allows you to perform visual analyses of your trace relationships. For example, you can use the trace matrix to identify if you need to add any traces to a set of artifacts.

To view the trace relationships between your artifacts in a matrix:

- 1. Select the artifacts that you want to include in your matrix.
- 2. Click **Open Traceability Explorer** (*Home* tab, *Relationships* group).

Menu Home	View Import/Export								۞ ۵
Paste Cut	A A A A A *		Table	New Save Publish	🔒 Discard	🔇 Search (	🔂 Share 🔻	Bulk Update	Manage Traces
Clipboard	Font	Paragraph	Tables	Actions				Artifacts	Relationships

The Matrix Scope Selection dialog box appears.

atrix Scope Selection				
e Traceability Explorer shows relationships that exist be	tween ti	he a	rtifacts listed in the row and column headers of the matrix.	
elect an artifact to include it and its children in the row ar	nd colur	nn I	neaders.	
w Filters			Column Filters	
Search	٩,	•	Search	• •
Inline Banking 21.02.2013	•	2	Online Banking 21.02.2013	2
PR4668401 Online Banking 21.02.2013		-	PR4668401 Online Banking 21.02.2013	
PF4668403 Executive Sponsor Interview			PF4668403 Executive Sponsor Interview	
PF4668404 Online Banking Website			FF4668404 Online Banking Website	
PF4668405 Apply for Credit Card Online			PF4668405 Apply for Credit Card Online	
🔚 RQ4668419 Identify Non Enterprise Tasks	5		RQ4668419 Identify Non Enterprise Tasks	
ACR4668406 Acronyms		_	ACR4668406 Acronyms	
GL4668407 Business Terms			GL4668407 Business Terms	
GL4668408 Technical Terms			GL4668408 Technical Terms	
PF4668409 Actors			PF4668409 Actors	
🕨 💑 GD4668410 Online Banking System Interf	aces		GD4668410 Online Banking System Interfaces	
BP4668411 Credit Card Management Proc	ess		BP4668411 Credit Card Management Process	
DOC4734331 Document -VideoDemo			DOC4734331 Document -VideoDemo	
DOC4734380 VideoDemo			DOC4734380 VideoDemo	
DOC4902284 Document - Online Banking		-	DOC4902284 Document - Online Banking	-

3. If desired, you can remove artifacts or add more artifacts to the matrix scope.

#### Click **OK**.

The *Traceability matrix confirmation* dialog box may appear, informing you that the matrix may take some time to generate.

To prevent the message from appearing when generating matrices in the future: select **Do not show this message again**.

Click Yes to continue.

The Traceability Explorer appears in the main content area.

Note: Artifacts that are not covered are called orphaned and are displayed in red font.

The *Traceability Explorer* tab appears on the ribbon with various commands for re-defining scope, filtering the matrix, regenerating the matrix and exporting the matrix to other programs.

## Collections

Blueprint gives you the ability to group requirements artifacts together into collections. Collections effectively let you remember what artifacts you have multi-selected within a single project. You can create as many collections as you like and apply a variety of actions to your collections, such as creating a review from a collection of artifacts.

**Note:** When you edit an artifact in your collection, you are editing the original artifact and not a copy. Collections do not contain artifact copies but rather are another way of efficiently accessing the original artifacts you selected for your collection.

Each project automatically has a *Collections* area, as you can see in the *explorer panel* below:



## Artifact rank recalculation

When a number property is used to rank artifacts, project administrators can also configure the property to automatically recalculate its values whenever users make changes to them.

Rank recalculation ensures that, as you re-rank artifacts, there are no duplicate rank values, or missing values in the rank value range.

### Avoiding duplicates and gaps

Consider the following example, a project that is organized such that work items are found at the ends of hierarchical branches. The project administrator has set the valid rank value range to be 1–99, and the automatic recalculation range to be 1–10:

	gs Air - Reservation System K 215: User Requirements 👚		System Requirements >		1
Nan	ne	TID T	Description V	Artifact Type 🏾 🍸	K-Rank
	U Book a Flight	USER-RQ18235	The customer shall be able to book a flight reservation b	User Requirement	7
	U Modify a Flight	USER-RQ18236	The customer shall be able to modify an existing flight vi	User Requirement	8 3
4	U Establish Online Account		The customer shall be able to establish on online account		
	🔟 Enter Contact Informa	ati USER-RQ18240	The customer shall be able to enter their contact informa	User Requirement	1
	🕕 Establish ID and PW	USER-RQ18239	The customer shall be able to establish and ID and PW fc	User Requirement	2
	U Select Account Prefer	en USER-RQ18241	The customer shall be able to select from multiple prefer	User Requirement	3
4	U Maintain Online Account	In USER-RQ18222	The customer shall be able to maintain all online account	User Requirement	
	U Modify Contact Inform	na USER-RQ18243	The customer shall be able to modify their contact inform	User Requirement	4
	U Modify ID and PW	USER-RQ18244	The customer shall be able to modify their User ID and P	User Requirement	5
	U Modify Account Prefer	er USER-RQ18242	The customer shall be able to modify their account prefer	User Requirement	6
4	U Register for Rewards Prog	gra USER-RQ18221	The customer shall be able to register for the reward pro-	User Requirement	
	🔟 Enter Sign-up Inform	ati USER-RQ18245	The customer shall be able to enter sign-up information f	User Requirement	10
	🔟 Select Program Prefer	ei USER-RQ18246	The customer shall be able to select their reward program	User Requirement	11
	U Enter Other Reward N	lui USER-RQ18247	The customer shall be able to enter reward numbers for I	User Requirement	12
	🕕 Rent a Car	USER-RQ18238	The customer shall be able to rent a Car	User Requirement	9
	U Book a Hotel	USER-RQ18248	The Customer shall be able to rent a hotel room	User Requirement	99

- the work items related to online account creation and maintenance are ranked highest (1–6)
- booking a hotel is presently out of scope, so it has been temporarily assigned a rank of 99
- the remaining work items are ranked based on how these are organized in the project (by sequence and hierarchy)

The project lead decides that booking a flight should be at the top of the backlog, and ranked highest. When the value of this task rank is changed from a 7 to a 1, all artifacts that are involved in the rank recalculation are automatically locked and modified:

	Wyngs Air - Reservation System K8		System Requirements >		4
	Name 💙	ID 🛛 🕅	Description V	Artifact Type 🛛 🕅	K-Rank 🍸
* 🔒	U Book a Flight	USER-RQ18235	The customer shall be able to book a flight reservation b	User Requirement	1
	U Modify a Flight	USER-RQ18236	The customer shall be able to modify an existing flight vi	User Requirement	8
	🔺 🔟 Establish Online Account	USER-RQ18223	The customer shall be able to establish on online account	User Requirement	
* 🔒	🔲 Enter Contact Informati	USER-RQ18240	The customer shall be able to enter their contact informa	User Requirement	2
* 🔒	Establish ID and PW	USER-RQ18239	The customer shall be able to establish and ID and $\ensuremath{PW}$ fc	User Requirement	3
* 🔒	Select Account Preferent	USER-RQ18241	The customer shall be able to select from multiple prefer-	User Requirement	4
	🔺 🛄 Maintain Online Account In	USER-RQ18222	The customer shall be able to maintain all online account	User Requirement	
* 🔒	U Modify Contact Informa	USER-RQ18243	The customer shall be able to modify their contact inform	User Requirement	5
* 🔒	U Modify ID and PW	USER-RQ18244	The customer shall be able to modify their User ID and $\ensuremath{P}$	User Requirement	6
* 🔒	U Modify Account Preferer	USER-RQ18242	The customer shall be able to modify their account prefer	User Requirement	7
	Register for Rewards Progra	USER-RQ18221	The customer shall be able to register for the reward pro	User Requirement	
	빈 Enter Sign-up Informati	USER-RQ18245	The customer shall be able to enter sign-up information f	User Requirement	10
	🕕 Select Program Preferei	USER-RQ18246	The customer shall be able to select their reward program	User Requirement	11
	U Enter Other Reward Nu	USER-RQ18247	The customer shall be able to enter reward numbers for $I$	User Requirement	12
	🕕 Rent a Car	USER-RQ18238	The customer shall be able to rent a Car	User Requirement	9
	U Book a Hotel	USER-RQ18248	The Customer shall be able to rent a hotel room	User Requirement	99

When rank recalculation occurs, artifact values relative to each other are always retained, which can result in a cascading effect. In this example, artifacts that are ranked 1–6 are shifted to be ranked 2–7.

After publishing these changes, the project lead then decides that, similar to booking a hotel, renting a car is out of scope. When the value of this task rank is changed from 9 to 98, another artifact is locked and modified:

	ir - Reservation System K8 User Requirements ☆ 🖄		System Requirements >		4
Name	8	ID 🕎	Description V	Artifact Type 🛛 💙	K-Rank 🏹
U	Book a Flight	USER-RQ18235	The customer shall be able to book a flight reservation b	User Requirement	1
U	Modify a Flight	USER-RQ18236	The customer shall be able to modify an existing flight vi-	User Requirement	8
⊿ <u>U</u>	Establish Online Account	USER-RQ18223	The customer shall be able to establish on online account	User Requirement	
l.	🔟 Enter Contact Informati	USER-RQ18240	The customer shall be able to enter their contact informa	User Requirement	2
l.	🔟 Establish ID and PW	USER-RQ18239	The customer shall be able to establish and ID and $\ensuremath{PW}$ fc	User Requirement	3
į.	🔟 Select Account Preferen	USER-RQ18241	The customer shall be able to select from multiple prefer	User Requirement	4
⊿ <u>U</u>	Maintain Online Account In	USER-RQ18222	The customer shall be able to maintain all online account	User Requirement	
l.	🔟 Modify Contact Informa	USER-RQ18243	The customer shall be able to modify their contact inform	User Requirement	5
l.	Modify ID and PW	USER-RQ18244	The customer shall be able to modify their User ID and $\ensuremath{P}$	User Requirement	6
l.	Modify Account Preferer	USER-RQ18242	The customer shall be able to modify their account prefer	User Requirement	7
⊿ <u>U</u> I	Register for Rewards Progra	USER-RQ18221	The customer shall be able to register for the reward pro	User Requirement	
: 🔒 🛛	💷 Enter Sign-up Informati	USER-RQ18245	The customer shall be able to enter sign-up information f	User Requirement	9
l.	🔟 Select Program Preferei	USER-RQ18246	The customer shall be able to select their reward program	User Requirement	11
l.	🔟 Enter Other Reward Nu	USER-RQ18247	The customer shall be able to enter reward numbers for I	User Requirement	12
: 🔒 🛛 🕕	Rent a Car	USER-RQ18238	The customer shall be able to rent a Car	User Requirement	98
U	Book a Hotel	USER-RQ18248	The Customer shall be able to rent a hotel room	User Requirement	99

When the car rental task is re-ranked, its original rank value of 9 is left unassigned. To avoid the existence a rank value gap in the backlog, the next highest ranked artifact (that is, the artifact with a rank of 10) is automatically assigned this rank value.

However, since the automatic recalculation range is 1–10, the remaining artifacts in this sequence (11 and 12) are not automatically re-ranked. When rank recalculation is enabled, in addition to knowing the rank value boundaries, you should also be aware of the recalculation range; rank recalculation can be applied to the entire rank value range, or only a subset.

## **Baselines and reviews**

A *baseline* artifact is a snapshot in time of one or more artifacts in a project. Baselines provide you with a reference point for viewing project artifacts as they existed at a particular point in time, even after the artifacts have changed. Baseline artifacts can be included in reviews to obtain feedback and approval.

A *review* artifact allows you to request artifact feedback and/or approval from stakeholders. Review artifacts can be set to one of two types: *informal review* (live artifacts), or *formal review* (baseline artifacts). You can only request approval or electronic signatures on artifacts if they are included in a formal review. If you create an informal review, review participants can add comments to artifacts, but the artifacts cannot be approved.

**Note**: A baseline must be *sealed* and *published* before you can include it in the review contents. This ensures that the artifacts do not change while the review is underway.

### Finding your baseline and review artifacts

Baseline and review artifacts are special artifacts that are treated somewhat differently than other artifacts in Blueprint. Baseline and review artifacts are stored in a separate location in Blueprint. You can find your project's baseline and review artifacts by clicking the **Baselines and Reviews** folder located below your project in the *explorer* panel of Blueprint:



After you click the Baselines and Reviews folder for your project, your baseline and review artifacts are displayed in the main content area.

#### **Reviewer and Approver Roles in Formal and Informal Reviews**

A review artifact can be set to either a *formal review* or an *informal review*. Formal reviews contain *sealed baseline artifacts*, while informal reviews contain *live artifacts*.

- In a formal review (that is, sealed baseline artifacts), both reviewers and approvers have the ability to add comments to the artifacts. Approvers also have the ability to approve or disapprove artifacts. If the electronic signature option is enabled, approvers must verify their approvals/disapprovals via password or federated authentication. Reviewers cannot approve or disapprove artifacts.
- In an informal review (that is, *live artifacts*), both reviewers and approvers have the ability add comments to the artifacts. Reviewers cannot approve/disapprove artifacts in an informal review.

### **Baseline and Review Examples**

### Example

Lewis, a business analyst, is working on a set of requirements. He is close to completion and would like to obtain feedback from a few individuals.

In this scenario, Lewis would create an *Informal Review*, which is a review containing live artifacts. Lewis can continue to change the artifacts, and reviewers will always see the most recent published artifact when they open the artifacts from the review.

### Example

Susan, a business analyst, is finished incorporating feedback from prior reviews that she has conducted. She is now confident that her artifacts are ready for approval.

In this scenario, Susan creates a baseline artifact. Next, she creates a review artifact and sets the type to **Formal Review**. Susan can then select the stakeholders that she wants to approve the requirements.

### Example

Bill, a business analyst, is seeking approval on a complex use case artifact. In order to understand the use case, there are a number of textual requirements that must first be understood.

In this scenario, Bill starts by creating a baseline artifact. He then creates a **Formal** review, and includes the use case and the textual requirements in the review content. Bill only places a checkmark beside the use case artifact, because this is the only artifact that he needs approved. Read more about selecting the artifacts that require approval.

The review participants now have the ability to review the textual requirements, and then approve or disapprove of the use case.

### Example

Laura, a user experience designer, has completed her first draft of UI mockups. She would like to obtain feedback from numerous individuals, but is only seeking approval from a select few.

In this scenario, Laura creates a baseline artifact. She then creates a **Formal** review and adds the UI mockup artifacts to the review contents. Laura selects all individuals from the list, and then changes the <code>Permissions</code> for each individual to either *Reviewer* or *Approver*.

### About Reviews

A *review* artifact allows you to request artifact feedback and/or approval from stakeholders. Review artifacts can be set to one of two types: *informal review* (live artifacts), or *formal review* (baseline artifacts). You can only request approval or electronic signatures on artifacts if they are included in a formal review. If you create an informal review, review participants can add comments to artifacts, but the artifacts cannot be approved.

**Note**: A baseline must be *sealed* and *published* before you can include it in the review contents. This ensures that the artifacts do not change while the review is underway.

When the review is active, you can view the review status information to determine which individuals have started reviewing the artifacts and whether or not any of the artifacts have been approved.

### Finding your review artifacts

Review artifacts are special artifacts that are treated somewhat differently than other artifacts in Blueprint. Review artifacts are stored in a separate location in Blueprint. You can find your project's baseline and review artifacts by clicking the **Baselines and Reviews** folder located below your project in the *explorer* panel of Blueprint:



After you click the **Baselines and Reviews** folder for your project, your baseline and review artifacts are displayed in the main content area.

### **Key Concepts**

REVIEWER AND APPROVER ROLES IN FORMAL AND INFORMAL REVIEWS

A review artifact can be set to either a *formal review* or an *informal review*. Formal reviews contain *sealed baseline artifacts*, while informal reviews contain *live artifacts*.

- In a formal review (that is, sealed baseline artifacts), both reviewers and approvers have the ability to add comments to the artifacts. Approvers also have the ability to approve or disapprove artifacts. If the electronic signature option is enabled, approvers must verify their approvals/disapprovals via password or federated authentication. Reviewers cannot approve or disapprove artifacts.
- In an informal review (that is, *live artifacts*), both reviewers and approvers have the ability add comments to the artifacts. Reviewers cannot approve/disapprove artifacts in an informal review.

#### **REVIEW STATUS**

The review can have one of the following statuses:

- Draft: The review has not yet been distributed to reviewers and approvers.
- Active: Reviewers and approvers have been notified about the review. Reviewers and approvers can view and comment on the review contents. Approvers can also approve or disapprove of review contents.
- Closed: Reviewers and approvers can no longer comment on the review contents after the review is closed. Approvers can no longer approve or disapprove the review contents.

#### MODIFYING AN ACTIVE REVIEW

When any review is *active*, you can still modify the list of review participants. Your ability to change other review parameters differs depending on whether you are modifying an *Informal Review* (live artifacts) or a *Formal Review* (baseline artifacts). The differences are:

- When an *informal* review is *active*, you can modify the review participants and change the review contents, but you cannot change the review to include *baseline* contents.
- When a *formal* review is *active*, you can modify the review participants and their approval permissions. You can also modify which artifacts are candidates for approval. You cannot, however, change the review content to include a different baseline.

#### **Typical Usage of Reviews**

Review artifacts can be beneficial at any phase in the project when you want to elicit feedback from others. Here's an example:

#### Example

Lewis, a business analyst, is working on a set of requirements. He is close to completion and would like to obtain feedback from a few individuals.

In this scenario, Lewis would create an *Informal Review*, which is a review containing live artifacts. Lewis can continue to change the artifacts, and reviewers will always see the most recent published artifact when they open the artifacts from the review.

Review artifacts are also useful when requirements are complete and final approval is required. Here's an example:

#### Example

Susan, a business analyst, is finished incorporating feedback from prior reviews that she has conducted. She is now confident that her artifacts are ready for approval.

In this scenario, Susan creates a baseline artifact. Next, she creates a review artifact and sets the type to **Formal Review**. Susan can then select the stakeholders that she wants to approve the requirements.

#### **Review Artifact Properties**

By default, a review artifact contains the following system properties:

- Name: Indicates the name of the review.
- Id: Provides a unique identifier for the review. The Id cannot be modified.
- Type: Indicates the type of artifact.
- EndDate: Indicates the review deadline date.
- ReviewType: Indicates whether the review is formal or informal.
- ReviewURL: Indicates the URL to access the review.
- Status: Indicates the status of the review.

The review can have one of the following statuses:

- Draft: The review has not yet been distributed to reviewers and approvers.
- Active: Reviewers and approvers have been notified about the review. Reviewers and approvers can view and comment on the review contents. Approvers can also approve or disapprove of review contents.

- Closed: Reviewers and approvers can no longer comment on the review contents after the review is closed. Approvers can no longer approve or disapprove the review contents.
- Description: Provides a description of the review.

Your instance administrator can configure standard properties for each standard artifact type.

### Adding a review

This topic shows you how to add a review within the *Baselines and Reviews* folder.

Alternately, you can add a review using the **Add to Review** button without leaving your open artifact or artifact list. For more information about adding a review with the **Add to Review** button, see Adding artifacts to an existing review

#### To add a new review artifact:

1. Click the Baselines and Reviews folder in the explorer panel.



- 2. Click the **New** button <sup>New</sup> on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- 3. Select Child Artifact.



4. Click the review Review icon.

#### Configuring a review

To configure a review, perform the following steps:

1. Provide a name for the review artifact.

Type a name into the Name field.

Tip: We recommend that you choose a name that is descriptive, but relatively short in length.

- 2. Set the review end date.
  - 1. Click the *calendar* button and select the date. Or, type the date into the field in the following format: *MM/DD/YYYY* (example: 11/14/2011).

**Note**: The review does not automatically close when the End Date is reached. The end date is a simple request for review participants to complete the review by a particular date.

- 3. Set the review contents.
  - 1. Click the Select Contents and Approval Button. The Choose review contents dialog appears.
  - Select Formal Review or Informal Review. Formal reviews allow your collaborators to view, comment, and approve/disapprove artifacts in a sealed and published baseline. Informal reviews allow your collaborators to view and comment on live artifacts in the review.

**Note**: You must select your desired option prior to selecting the review contents. If you change this option after review contents have been selected, you will receive a warning and you must discard the selected review contents prior to continuing.

3. Search or browse to select the artifacts that you want to include in the review, and then move them to the right side of the dialog under*Review Contents*.



Tip: To select all child artifacts in a folder, select the folder and then click Add Children.

**Note:** If the **Do not count folders in the total number of artifacts to review** check box is selected, folders are not counted as artifacts in the review. The total number of viewed artifacts is displayed in *View Overview* and the *Reviewers Experience*.

4. If you have selected a **Formal Review**, place a checkmark beside all the artifacts that you are seeking approval.

Choose Review Contents	x
Select Review Contents	
<ul> <li>Formal Review Allows your collaborators to view, comment, and approv</li> </ul>	e/disapprove artifacts contained in a sealed and published baseline.
Informal Review Allows your collaborators to view and comment on the second	elected live artifacts.
Search 🔍 🗸 🗸	Review Contents
	Select which artifacts can be approved during the review:
PR4668401 Online Banking 21.02.2013	
RBL4668402 Baselines and Reviews : Online	
ABL4995042 New Baseline 1	
	Add >>
	Remove
▲ III ►	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Select All Deselect All
	OK Cancel

Tip: To select all artifacts in a folder, select the folder and then click Select All.

**Note**: Artifacts that appear on the right side of the dialog without a checkmark can be reviewed, but not approved.

- 5. Click **OK** to save the review contents.
- 4. Set the reviewers:
  - 1. Click the Select Review Participants button.
  - 2. Place a checkmark beside the appropriate individuals.
  - 3. Click **OK** to save the review participants.
- If desired, you can Require electronic signatures for formal reviews.
   If it has been enabled, you can also Require meaning of signature to implement an additional level of security.
- 6. If you have selected a **Formal Review**, select which **Review Participants** will have the **Approver** role in the *Permissions* column.

If meaning-of-signature definitions have been enabled, and the user has multiple project roles, you can also select the roles that will be presented to the user when they are electronically signing their approval or disapproval of an artifact.

- 7. Provide a description for the review.
  - 1. Type a description into the Description field.

The description can be used for any purpose, but it is typically used to provide information about the purpose of the artifact.

8. Start the review.

Choose one of the following options for starting the review:

- Click the **Start Review** button in the *main content area* when the review artifact is open.
- Click the Start Start button located on the ribbon (Baselines and Reviews tab, Review group).

**Note**: The **Start Review** button cannot be selected until there is at least one artifact added to the review contents.

After you start the review, the Status changes to Active, and review participants are sent an email notification about the pending review request.

Note: Review artifacts are automatically published after you change the status of the review.

### Modifying an Active Review

When any review is *active*, you can still modify the list of review participants. Your ability to change other review parameters differs depending on whether you are modifying an *Informal Review* (live artifacts) or a *Formal Review* (baseline artifacts). The differences are:

- When an *informal* review is *active*, you can modify the review participants and change the review contents, but you cannot change the review to include *baseline* contents.
- When a *formal* review is *active*, you can modify the review participants and their approval permissions. You can also modify which artifacts are candidates for approval. You cannot, however, change the review content to include a different baseline.

### Adding artifacts to an existing review

Blueprint allows you to conveniently add one or more artifacts to an existing *informal* review without leaving your artifact list.



You can also create any type of review and add artifacts to it within the *Baselines and Reviews* folder (*Explorer Panel*). For more information about creating a review, see Adding a review and Configuring a review.

To add an artifact to an informal review:

1. Select the artifacts in your artifact list that you want to add to an informal review.

**Important:** Individually select each artifact you want to include in the informal review. Selecting a folder does not automatically select all of its child artifacts for inclusion in the review.

You can also add a single artifact to a review when the artifact editor is open.

2. Click the *Add To* button on the ribbon and then click **Review** (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).



The Add to Review dialog box appears.

3. Select your review(s) and then click **OK**.

The Confirmation dialog box appears.

Click OK.

Your artifact(s) have been added to your selected review(s).

Next, you will probably want to configure the review. For more information about configuring the review, see Configuring a review.

#### Viewing review status information

After you have started a review, the Review Status is set to Active. At this point, you may wish to view status information so you can determine which review participants have started viewing the review contents, and whether or not the artifacts have been approved, disapproved, or not yet specified. In addition to viewing status information for *active* reviews, you can also view review status information for *Closed* reviews.

#### To view the review status information:

- 1. Open the review artifact.
- 2. Click the **View Overview / View Details** toggle link to view the review status in either the *detailed* or *overview* layout. The two different layouts are explained below.

#### **OVERVIEW LAYOUT**

**Note:** If you selected the **Do not count folders in the total number of artifacts to review** check box during the creation of the review, folders are not counted as artifacts in the review. As a result, folders are not counted in the total number of viewed artifacts.

The Overview layout provides a graphical representation of the review status.

The *Contents* chart provides:

- number of viewed artifacts:
  - the number of artifacts that have been viewed by all review participants
  - the number of artifacts that have been viewed no review participants, or only some review participants

- number of artifacts by approval status:
  - number of artifacts that have been Approved by all review participants
  - number of artifacts that have been Disapproved by all review participants
  - number of artifacts that have at least one Pending Approval status



The Review Participantschart provides:

- the total number of review participants in each stage of the review (Complete, In Progress and Not Started).
- the total number of Approved, Disapproved and Pending Approval artifacts by review participant



#### DETAILS LAYOUT

The *Details* layout provides detailed numerical status information about the review.

#### **Contents Table**

The *Contents* table provides a breakdown, by artifact, of the total number of *Approved*, *Disapproved*, and *Not Specified* statuses. The Approval column is set to Not Requested if approval was not requested for that particular artifact.

lame	ID 🛛 🟹	Approval	
Executive Sponsor Interview	PF185117	Approval Not Requested	
> 🚞 Online Banking Website	PF185118	Approval Not Requested	
> 🚞 Apply for Credit Card Online	PF185123	Approval Not Requested	
Ry Acronyms	GL185124	<b>√</b> 1 <b>×</b> 0⊘3	
Rz Business Terms	GL185125	<b>√</b> 0 <b>×</b> 0⊘4	
Pz Technical Terms	GL185128	<b>√</b> 0 <b>×</b> 0⊘4	
> 🧰 Actors	PF185129	Approval Not Requested	
🖧 Online Banking System Interfaces	GD185130	<b>√</b> 0 <b>×</b> 0⊘4	
Document - Online Banking Copy	DOC195805	<b>√</b> 0 <b>×</b> 0⊘4	
Credit Card Management Process	BP185136	<b>√</b> 0 <b>×</b> 0⊘4	

To view the approval status for an individual artifact, select the artifact in the contents table, and click the **View Details**link located below the table. The contents*View Details* dialog looks like this:

٧	iew Details			x
	Artifact Name: Ac	ronyms		•
	Reviewer 🍸	View State	Approval	
	Allison Burnett	Not Viewed	Approval Not Requested	
	Steph Hubert	Viewed	<ul> <li>Approved</li> </ul>	
	Matt Dodgson	Not Viewed	Approval Not Requested	
	Christina McNish	Not Viewed	Pending Approval	
			Clos	e

### **Reviewer Participants Table**

The *Review Participants* table provides the following information about the participants in your review:

- Permissions: Provides the review permissions of each individual. All review participants have permissions to review artifacts. If a user has Approver permissions, the user can approve or disapprove artifacts. Approver permissions can only be assigned in a formal review. The permissions can be set to Reviewer or Approver.
- Role (Meaning of Signature): If Require Meaning of Signature is enabled for the review, and the review participant's permission is set to Approver, the column displays all the roles that can be added to the review. (In the Project Administration Console, the user is assigned a project role, and the project role is assigned a meaning of signature definition.)
- Status: Provides the review status of the individual. The status can be set to *Not Started*, *In Progress*, or *Completed*.
- Completed Date: The date and time the reviewer marked their review as complete.
   Note that the timestamp on the Blueprint server is recorded in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), but the time displayed to the Blueprint user (here, and anywhere else in the interface) is their local time.
- Approval: Provides the approval status for each individual. The Approval column provides the total number of Approved, Disapproved, and Pending Approval artifacts for each individual.

Review Participants	Permissions	Role (Meaning of Signature)	Status	Completed Date	Approval
Fawaz Ismail	Approver 🔻	Collaborator (Approval)	Completed	11/6/2015 2:30 PM	<b>√</b> 1 <b>X</b> 4⊘16
Ken Lee	Approver 💌	Author (Authorship), Project A 🔻	In Progress		<b>√</b> 9 <b>X</b> 0⊘12
Anna Tsaitlin	Reviewer 🔻	Not Applicable	Not Started		Approval Not Requested

Select Review Participants View Details

To view the approval progress of an individual, select the individual in the review participants table, and click the **View Details** link located below the table. The review participants*View Details* dialog looks like this:

eviewer's Na	me: Steph Hubert		
ID 🏹	Name	View State	Approval
PF185117	Executive Sponsor Interview	Not Viewed	Approval I
PF185118	Online Banking Website	Not Viewed	Approval I
PF185123	Apply for Credit Card Online	Viewed	Approval I
GL185124	Acronyms	Viewed	🗸 Approv
GL185125	Business Terms	Not Viewed	Pendini
GL185128	🛐 Technical Terms	Viewed	🖉 Pendinı
PF185129	Actors	Not Viewed	Approval I
GD185130	🖧 Online Banking System Interfaces	Not Viewed	Ø Pendine
DOC195805	▷ 📄 Document - Online Banking Copy	Not Viewed	🖉 Pendinı
BP185136	Credit Card Management Process	Not Viewed	Ø Pendini
PF185137	Generated Word Document	Not Viewed	Approval I

### Closing a review

The purpose of closing a review is to prevent review participants from adding additional comments to artifacts in the review. It also prevents review participants from changing the approval status of artifacts.

**Note**: After a review is *closed*, it cannot be changed back to an *active* status.

### To close a review:

- 1. Open the review artifact that you want to close.
- 2. Click Close Review.

Choose one of the following options for closing the review:

- Click the **Close Review** button in the *main content area* when the review artifact is open.
- Click the Close button located on the ribbon (Baselines and Reviews tab, Review group).

Note: Review artifacts are automatically published after you change the status of the review.

Reviewers and approvers can no longer comment on the review contents after the review is *closed*. Approvers can no longer approve or disapprove the review contents.

### Creating a follow up review

Using a *follow up review*, you can quickly create a new review artifact based on an existing closed review with the same review contents and the same review participants. The review participants's *view state*, approvals and disapprovals are carried over into the new review. Review participants can see what, if any, artifacts changed in the *Reviewers Experience*. The author of the review can modify the contents and review participants, if desired.Follow up reviews are beneficial for many reasons. For instance, after you have incorporated stakeholder feedback from a previous review, you may wish to send the same review contents for an additional review, to the same list of stakeholders.

Note: You can only create follow up reviews for reviews that are *closed*.

#### To create a follow up review:

- 1. Open the review artifact that you want to follow up on.
- 2. Click Follow Up.

The **Follow Up** follow button is located on the ribbon (*Baselines and Reviews* tab, *Review* group).

After you click Follow Up, the Confirmation dialog appears.

3. Click **Yes** to confirm that you want to create a follow up review.

A new review artifact is created with the same review contents and review participants. The name of the new review artifact is the same, but **follow-up** is appended to the end of the name.

4. Configure and start the follow up review. Read more about configuring a review.

#### Deleting a review

**Note:** Review artifacts cannot be deleted if the Review Status is Active or Closed. You can only delete Draft review artifacts.

**Tip**: Consider creating folders to organize your review artifacts. For example, you may want to create a folder named **Archive** to store the artifacts that you used for testing, or those that you no longer need.

#### To delete a review:

- 1. Open the **review** that you want to delete, or select the **review** in the artifact list.
  - To open an artifact, click the artifact ID link that is displayed in the ID column of the artifact list. Or, right-click the artifact in the artifact list and then click **Open**.
  - To select an artifact, click a row in the artifact list.
- 2. Click Delete.

You can find the **Delete** button in the following locations:

- on the ribbon (*Home* tab, *Artifacts* group).
- on the context menu when you right-click an artifact in the artifact list.

After you click delete, the Confirmation dialog appears.



3. Confirm the deletion.

Click Yes to confirm deletion, or click No to cancel.

### About the utility panel reviews tab

The *reviews* tab provides you with a list of all reviews that contain the artifact. From this tab, you can view summary information about the reviews, or open the review for additional details.

The *reviews* tab in the utility panel looks like this:

🗉 🖗 🖉 🏹 亘 🔎 🖾									
BR5016598: New Business Requirement 1									
Reviews	Status	Approval	Created Date						
Live Artifact Review	Active	N/A	05/04/2013						
Formal Review	Active	<b>√</b> 1 <b>×</b> 0⊘2	09/04/2013						
RVP4995933: Live Artif	act Revi	ew							
▲ Details									
Contents		Live Artifacts							
Artifact Version		Current							
A Review Participants V	iew Stat	e (3 Review P	Participants)						
Review Participants		Viewed							
Docs Tester 2		NotViewed							
Christina McNish		NotViewed							
Docs tester NotViewed									

A label is displayed at the top of every tab in the utility panel. It provides the ID and name of the artifact or subartifact you are viewing. For example:



UNDERSTANDING THE REVIEW SUMMARY TABLE

The top portion of the *reviews* tab displays a table of information with the following columns:

*Review Packages*: Provides the name of the review.

**Tip**: You can click the review link to open the review in the *main content area*.

- Status: Indicates the status of the review. Read more about review status.
- Approval: Indicates the total number of artifacts that are approved, disapproved, or not yet specified. This column displays N/A if approvals were not requested (example: informal reviews).
- Created Date: Indicates the creation date of the review. This date provides the date the review artifact was created, which is not always the same date the artifact became active.

UNDERSTANDING THE REVIEW DETAILS

The review details are displayed at the bottom of the *reviews* tab in the utility panel as soon as a review is selected.

The review summary details panel is labeled with the review ID and name. Example RVP4995933: Live Artifact Review

To view additional details about the changes, simply expand and collapse the headings (example: *Details, Review Participants View State*) to view more details about the review.

## About the Review Experience

The *Review Experience* refers to the user interface used by review participants. This is a very simple yet powerful interface designed specifically for supporting review participant tasks.

Artifacts included in a review can have one of the following status values:

- Pending: You have not yet approved or disapproved the artifact.
- *Approved*: You have approved the artifact.
- Disapproved: You have disapproved the artifact.
- Custom status

**Note**: Each custom status must have a type of either *Pending, Approved,* or *Disapproved* (example: *Approved with Comments*)

### **A Typical Review Process**

A typical review process happens as follows. The review participant will:

- 1. Open the review.
- 2. View the contents of each artifact.
- 3. Provide feedback by adding new comments and replying to existing comments.
- 4. Approve or disapprove each artifact.
- 5. Change your review status to *complete*.

**Note**: All artifacts in a review are read-only in the Review Experience. Live artifacts may be changed during the review (but not using the Review Experience) while baseline artifacts cannot be changed.

### Navigating the Review Experience

The *Review Experience* refers to the user interface used by review participants. This is a very simple yet powerful interface designed specifically for supporting review participant tasks. As a Review Participant, you are provided with a document-like, scrollable interface, containing artifacts requiring your review and/or approval – along with their relationships, discussions, and attachments. This allows for efficient evaluation and feedback that is made available to Review Managers in real time, avoiding the need to learn and navigate the core administrative and editing interfaces of the Storyteller application.

Let's walk through the main aspects of the Review Experience.



**REVIEW EXPERIENCE BASICS** 

On the left side of the main header, you will find the Review name and ID, as well as the ID of the related Sealed Baseline, if applicable. If the manager has set a description or participant instructions for the Review, you will also see an info icon ( ). Click this icon to expand and contract the area containing the included content.



Use the table of contents to quickly jump around the Review, while seeing a comprehensive view of it in context of the broader project hierarchy. Indicators will show you which artifacts have comments, and, for Approvers, which ones still need approval. Artifacts that haven't been viewed yet will be bolded.

Table of contents			×
	Approved	Pending	Disapproved
PF681068 Review Screenshots			
🗣 🐣 🛛 AC681070 Actor 1			
🗣 📄 🖲 DOC681074 Document 1			
PF681084 Folder 1			
-1			
AC681113 Actor 2			
-B- • PRO681117 Process 2			

The artifact header contains each artifact's name and version, as well as when and by whom it was last published. The core artifact details such as description, custom properties, and any relevant diagrams and images, are displayed just below the artifact header. You can collapse or expand individual artifacts by clicking the rightmost icon in the artifact header (). All artifacts can be collapsed or expanded at once by switching between expanded and collapsed views using the global expand/collapse buttons () – these are located on the right hand side of the interface, just above your first artifact.

The screenshot below shows a Review in collapsed view.

$\equiv$ Table of contents	Marina's Sample Rev Review - RV337225	view				No. of artifa	acts						
PRO337145 - Proce Ver. 5 Published by M	ess 1 arina on 12/12/2017 1:21 PM							Ξ		Ø	24	0	Þ
DOC348747 - Doc1 Ver. 3 Published by M	arina on 12/12/2017 1:21 PM							≔		٢	<b>&gt;</b> ¢	0	Þ
DD348867 - Doma Ver. 3 Published by M	in Diagram 1 arina on 12/12/2017 1:21 PM							≔		Ø	24	0	Þ
	ss Process Diagram arina on 12/12/2017 1:17 PM							≔	Q	Ø	×		•
GD349080 - Gener Ver. 3 Published by M	ic Diagram arina on 12/12/2017 1:21 PM							Ħ			×		•
PRO337004 - Proce Ver. 5 Published by M	ess 11 arina on 12/12/2017 1:21 PM							Ξ	R	Ø	~		Þ
		44 4	1	> >)	,	per page 10	A V						

The artifact header also contains the Utility Panel icons. See the section below for more information.

THE UTILITY PANEL

You can view an artifact's discussions, downloadable files, relationships, version history, and additional properties in the Utility Panel. The indicators are located on the right side of the artifact header and will be enabled (blue) when there is information available. Clicking on any of the indicators will open the corresponding tab in the Utility Panel.



Within the *Discussions tab*, you can make comments, start new discussions, or reply to existing discussions. All comments and discussions become accessible to other participants, as well as the Review manager, as soon as they are posted. To mention someone directly, you can use the @-mention functionality; typing @, followed by a system user name, will send an email notification to that user once the comment is posted.

Within the Files tab, you can view and download any associated files.

Within the *Relationships tab*, you can click the name of any related artifacts to bring up a Preview Pane that will display their properties, discussions, files, relationships, and history. Impact Analysis can also be accessed directly from this tab by clicking the **Analyze Impact** button.

Within the *History tab*, you can click any historical version of the artifact to bring up a Preview Pane that will display the artifact's properties, discussions, files, and relationships, as they were at that point in time.

Sub-artifacts (individual shapes within a diagram, for instance) also have their own properties, discussions, files, and relationships – as you click on different artifacts and shapes within diagrams, you will see the contents of the Utility Panel update in real time.

-	• 0 > 0 🖉	× Utility panel
<b>Created By</b> Anna Kalimouline <b>Last Edit By</b> Marina		PROS337024: Action 1 ☐ Properties ♀ Discussions ✔ Files
User Action 1	End	<ul> <li>Relationships</li> <li>All Traces Others</li> <li>Traces</li> <li>→ BP334867 - Business Process Dia ( Testingl= [J]=æ\$</li> <li>→ PR0337145 - Process 1 ( Testingl= [J]=æ\$</li> <li>→ DOC348747 - Doc1 (</li> </ul>

For convenience, the Utility Panel can also be left open during scroll.

### Viewing and approving artifacts

If you are a Reviewer in a Private Review, or you are viewing a Public Review, a typical Review process entails scrolling through and viewing the contents of each artifact while providing feedback by adding new comments and replying to existing ones.

**Note:** All artifacts in a Review are read-only in the Review Experience. You can make comments and download attatchments, but cannot make edits to the artifact itself.

If you are an Approver in a Private Review, in addition to the above, a typical Review process also entails approving or disapproving artifacts.

Artifacts in a review can have one of the following approval status values:

- *Pending:* You have not yet approved or disapproved the artifact.
- *Approved:* You have approved the artifact.
- Disapproved: You have disapproved the artifact.
- Custom status: Each custom status must be a type of Pending, Approval, or Disapproval. These are set by your Project Administrator.

Change an artifact's approval status individually by selecting one of the status values from the drop-down in the middle of the artifact header.

$\equiv$ Table of contents	Sample Review <sup>(3)</sup> Review – RVP681153 : Baseline ID – ABL681256		No. of artifacts 6	Pending 2	Approved 1	Disapproved 0	in Pro	gress 🔻	
Bulk Actions 👻									
PRO681088 - Pr     Ver. 1 Published b	rocess 1 y Marina Kononova on 12/11/2017 3:01 PM	Pending Approved				Ξ			•
<b>Type</b> Process <b>Created On</b> 12/11/2017 3:01 PM <b>Last Edit On</b> 12/11/2017 3:01 PM <b>Description</b>		<b>Created By</b> Marina Kono <b>Last Edit By</b> Marina Kono							
Start	Action 1	End							

Change multiple artifacts' approval statuses at once by selecting all desired artifacts, then selecting one of the status values in the bulk actions drop-down.

≡ Tab	le of contents Sample Review 🔊 Review – RVP681153 : Baseline ID – ABL681256		No. of artifacts 6	Pending 2	Approved 1	Disapproved 0		In Prog	ess 👻	
	Bulk Actions -									
	Pending Approved	Not required				Ŧ	•	Ø 94	0	•
•	Disapproved nt 1 Ver. 1 Published by Marina Kononova on 12/11/2017 3:01 PM	Approved - 12/13/2017 1:47 PM by Marina Kononova Approved				Ξ	2			•
	PF681084 - Folder 1 Ver. 1 Published by Marina Kononova on 12/11/2017 3:01 PM	Not required				T	•	Ø 54	٥	•
•	PRO681088 - Process 1 Ver. 1 Published by Marina Kononova on 12/11/2017 3:01 PM	Pending 👻				Ŧ				•
	AC681113 - Actor 2 Ver. 1 Published by Marina Kononova on 12/11/2017 3:01 PM	Not required				=		© ⊃⊄	0	•
•	PRO681117 - Process 2 Ver. 1 Published by Marina Kononova on 12/11/2017 3:01 PM	Pending 👻				Ŧ				•
		« < <b>1</b> > » p	er page 10  💠							

For information on monitoring the completion of your Review, see the **Tracking your progress** section. *Tip: Bookmark the Review and keep collaborating or updating until Complete.* 

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND MEANING OF SIGNATURE

If the Review manager has enabled Electronic Signatures, you will be prompted to enter your login credentials each time you change the approval status of an artifact. When using bulk actions to change the approval status of multiple artifacts, you will only have to enter your login credentials once – the electronic signature will be applied to all selected artifacts.



If the Review manager has also enabled Meaning of Signature, you will be required to choose your role or reason for submission, in addition to entering your login credentials, each time you change the approval status of an artifact. When performing bulk actions, only artifacts or updates with the same Meaning of Signature should be grouped together.

### Tracking your progress

In the center of the Review header, you will find the Review statistics. In a Public Review, only the total number of artifacts in the Review will be displayed. If you are a Reviewer in a Private Review, the number of artifacts viewed and unviewed will be displayed alongside the total number of artifacts. If you are an Approver in a Private Review, the number of artifacts approved, disapproved, and pending will be displayed alongside the total number of artifacts. Statuses of artifacts you have seen will automatically be updated from unviewed to viewed.

No. of artifacts	Pending	Approved	Disapproved
6	3	0	0

#### COMPLETING THE REVIEW

If you're a Reviewer or an Approver in a Private Review, you will be able to manually update your status, from **In Progress** to **Complete**, using the button on the right side of the Review header. This is how you signal to the Review Manager that you are done with the Review.



Your status can also be updated automatically. When you have viewed all artifacts, you will get a pop up asking if you want to complete the review – this changes the status of the review. If you're an Approver, you will get a similar pop up when you have assigned an approval status to all artifacts requiring approval.

<b>i</b> (	Complete Review
ma	ooks like you have reviewed every artifact. You can rk the Review as complete at any time. Please confirm ether you would like to do that now.
	Cancel Complete

Once the Review status is changed to **Complete**, the Review becomes read-only – you will no longer be able to change the approval status for any artifacts.

*Note:* You can flip between *In Progress* and *Complete* until the Review expires or the manager closes the Review.

## About Rapid Review

An author can create a Rapid Review from a collection of artifacts. A Rapid Review is a document-style view of a collection that promotes collaboration on artifacts with stakeholders. Its easy-to-use interface facilitates quick reviews.

All of a collection's artifacts are listed in hierarchical order in document-style pages. They also include the following artifact details:

- Properties
- Discussions
- Files
- Relationships
- History
- Ratings

**Note:** Rapid Review is deprecated and will be removed in a future release as the new Review Experience replaces it. Blueprint Enterprise customers should note that Rapid Review has been replaced by the new Review Experience in Storyteller.

### Using a Rapid Review

Project stakeholders are often involved in the requirements elicitation process because their insight is valued; however, they are also typically not frequent Blueprint users. Rapid Review brings stakeholders seamlessly into the requirements process by delivering artifact details to them in a familiar manner, and integrating their feedback into Blueprint. The following features support this seamless integration.

#### NAVIGATION

Artifacts in the Blueprint collection are presented using a familiar document-style interface:

- a set number of artifacts are displayed as a scrolling document in the main pane (A)
- larger collections are divided into pages (B)
- an explorer view can be toggled (C)
- the explorer view allows reviewers to methodically click through the entire collection, or quickly jump to any artifact of interest (D)



#### STATUS ICONS AND CONTAINERS

Each artifact's title bar includes icons that indicate whether Blueprint-based artifact information exists, and can be viewed from within the Rapid Review:



A marker is displayed on top of the icon to indicate contents or activity:

- Discussions: if any discussion exists
- **Files:** if there are attachments or document references
- **Relationships:** if there are additional relationships beyond parent-child relationships
- History: if there have been any changes to the artifact in the last 24 hours

When an icon is clicked, a container opens to display the contents. In the following example, the artifact has a document reference; its attached document can be downloaded or viewed from within the Rapid Review:

blueprint				Rapid Review	Welcome I	Ken Lee	D	)			
Explorer «	F FUNC-RQ6996: 1	Book a Flight			•	×	Ø				
FUNC-RQ6996: Book a Flight	Artifact Type Functional Requirement		Priority High					^			
FUNC-RQ6971: Online Flight Che	Status (Nonstandard) Approved										
FI FUNC-RQ6991: Retrieve Flight	Created By BP Support 2		Last Ed								
FUNC-RQ6989: Select Itinerary	Description	escription									
FINC-RQ6988: Change Seat A	The system shall provide online bookir	e system shall provide online booking of flights. The customer shall be able to book a flight reservation between any cities that BP Air services.									
FI FUNC-RQ6990: Print Boarding											
FUNC-RQ6975: Book Hotel Accor	FI FUNC-RQ6971: Online	Elight Check-In				24	0				
F FUNC-RQ6974: Book Car Rental I		er light offect-in		-			0				
PF6928: Product Backlog (Optional:	Artifact Type Functional Requirement		Priority High					~			
<ul> <li>SUSTRY6917: Reserve a flight</li> </ul>	Discussions	Relationships	History					×			
USTRY6916: Book a Flight	<ul> <li>Attachments</li> </ul>										
SUSTRY6889: Modify a Flight	There are no items to show.										
SUSTRY6873: Reserve a car											
USTRY6898: Reserve a hotel	<ul> <li>Document references</li> </ul>										
<ul> <li>SUSTRY6939: Register for Reward</li> </ul>	DOC1_6906: Terms and	Conditions.docx (Terms	and Conditions.docx)								
USTRY6905: Enter Sign-Up Info											
USTRY6915: Select Program P											
SUSTRY6924: Enter Other Rewa											
< >											

VIEWING RELATED ARTIFACTS

When an artifact has sub-artifacts, they can be selected in the Rapid Review display. Selected sub-artifacts (or subartifact groups, if they exist) display an information icon, which can be clicked to display information about the subartifact in a pop-up:

el UC1_6945:	BP Airways								
	1: <u>Customer</u> navigates to www.bpair.com/go								
	2: System presents login screen		ics ST7469:	Step 3					×
			■ Properties	<ul> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>	Files	▶ Relationships	O History	Preview	
	3: <u>Customer</u> logs in Include UC218845: Login		Step Of Actor (Input)						
			Description Customer logs in	Include UC1_6872	Login				
	4: System presents main page								
	×								
$\downarrow$									
: <u>Customer</u> selects Log f	5: <u>Customer</u> selects Book a Flight	5a: ⊆ Regist							
¥ 1: System presents	6: Include UC218854;	5a1: !							
in screen	Book a Flight	for Rew	ard Program						

When an artifact's relationships are being viewed, information about the related artifact, when clicked, also displays in a pop-up:



When viewing a related artifact or sub-artifact within the Rapid Review, the standard status icons for that artifact exist (**Discussions, Files, Relationships, History**); additionally, **Properties** and **Preview** icons are available, which allow users to see artifact properties in the pop-up, as well as a preview for non-text artifacts.

Viewers can further interact with related or sub-artifacts (such as drilling down through relationships, or adding comments), even if they are not part of the original collection, provided they have access to them.

#### COLLABORATION IN A RAPID REVIEW

While the previous features facilitate the easy viewing of a collection's artifacts, a Rapid Review also allows the stakeholder, while viewing an ongoing discussion about an artifact, to give immediate feedback into Blueprint. Consider the following example:

When a reviewer posts a comment for an artifact (see below left), it appears in that artifact's Discussions tab in Blueprint: (see below right):

	Rapid Review	Welcome Ken	Lee	D 🕄	
SCRN6959: Thank you		Ĩ	<b>2</b> 6	0	
Company Logo Here BP Airways Online Flight Reserve	ations				,
Thank you for flying with BP Airways:	allons				
Passenger: Jeremy Randali					
Outbound Flight: BP263 24-Oct-2013 Dep: 11:55an Return Flight: BP167 7-Nov-2013 Dep: 11:05am Total \$767.42	n IAD Arr: 02:30pm LA n LAX Arr: 01:50pm IA				
An itinerary and receipt has been emailed to you. Should you wish to change or cancel your flight please cal	l 1-800-589-3839 (onli	ne capability cor	ning soc	on)	
Print this Page					•
Discussions Files 7 Relationships O History				×	,
Start New Discussion Font Sizes - B I U A - Format - P = -					
Let's line up the flight text. Also, an itinerary and receipt <u>have</u> been emailed. For the phone switch likely to occur for Q4, does the system design include a switch we can easily flick (for new numb	ure and redirecte)?			^	
1 or me hunte a surrer mee's no occur to da, noes me s'a surre ender merine e a surrer ne cen estad mee' for new muni- tor me hunte a surrer mee's no occur to da, noes me s'a surrer menine e a surrer ne cen estad mee' new muni- ter me hunte a surrer mee's no occur to da, noes me s'a surrer menine e a surrer ne cen estad menine a surrer to me hunte a surrer mee's no occur to da, noes me s'a surrer mee's surr surrer mee's surrer mee's surr surrer mee's surrer mee's su	ers and redirects):				
Post					•
» Utility Panel					
■ 🖗 🖌 ె 🔎 🖾					
SCRN6959: Thank you					
New Comment	7				
Ken Lee v1 11/3/2015 4:23 PM 0№ 0	📀 Open 🔹				
Let's line up the flight text. Also, an itinerary a have been emailed.	nd receipt				
For the phone switch likely to occur for Q4, doe system design include a switch we can easily fl numbers and redirects)?					
	Reply				

• A reviewer can use mentions to bring another stakeholder into the discussion. By using mentions with an email address, reviewers can use Blueprint's email collaboration feature from within a Rapid Review.

#### THE RAPID REVIEW EXPERIENCE

The following describes a typical Rapid Review experience:

- The stakeholder receives an email that a Blueprint user has shared a Rapid Review with them.
- Clicking the link and logging in with their Blueprint credentials, the stakeholder begins to review all of the artifacts that make up the Rapid Review on their tablet, laptop, or desktop.
- They use the Explorer's hierarchical artifact list to click through the collection, or scroll through the Rapid Review, viewing artifact details such as relationships or files, or participating in discussions.
- When they require greater context, they can click and view information about related artifacts that aren't necessarily part of the collection, or drill down to view sub-artifact details.
- For any artifact, they can post new comments or reply to existing ones.
- When desired, they mention other users directly in their comment, which emails them a copy of the artifact and discussion.

In all cases, Blueprint brings their feedback quickly into the process, providing a richer collaborative experience.

### Managing a Rapid Review

To work with Rapid Reviews from an author perspective, a user must meet the following requirements:

- the user is assigned a project role that has Create and Edit Rapid Review privilege enabled (such as the Author role)
- the user has an Author license

### Creating a Rapid Review

- 1. Click the Collections folder in the Explorer panel.
- 2. Create or open the collection that the Rapid Review will be based on.
- Ensure the collection contains all the artifacts you would like to include in the Rapid Review.
   The contents of a Collection and its corresponding Rapid Review can always be modified.
   To add or remove contents, click Edit Contents in the collection tab, then modify the Collection as desired.
- 4. Ensure the Collection has been published.
- 5. In the **Properties** section, click **Create Rapid Review**. The Rapid Review will launch in a new browser tab.

6. In the Enter Details section, provide a Rapid Review Name, and add a Rapid Review Description.

ueprint		Rapid Review	Welcome Ken Lee	₽
tapid Review Settings Create a Rapid Review for the selected collection and share it via email.				
Enter Details				
Project ID / Name PR6868 / BP Airways (Blueprint for Enterprise Aglie Sample)	Collection ID / Name AC0527650 / Booking and reserving			
Rapid Review Name *				
Rapid Review for bookings and reservations				
Rapid Review Description Functional requirements, screens, and user stories for flight (and other) bookings and reservations, and rewards program registration.				
Artifact List Settings				
D	Name			
⊿ 🔤 PF6870	Application			^
∡ 🔤 PF6965				
∡ ≗&UCD1_6951	Flight booking			
	BP Airways			
▲PF6962	System Requirements			
⊿ <del>C</del> UC1_6880	Book a Flight			
SCRN6931	Google			
SCRN6892	Book a Flight			
SCRN6932	Database Request			
500 SCRN6922	Database Retrieve			
SCRN6914	Book a Flight Lists			
SCRN6958	Book a Flight Lists Rule Highlight			
SCRN6959	Thank you			
E FUNC-RG899	Thank you Book a Flight			

7. Click Save.

A confirmation message appears at the top of the screen:

Saved successfully! View | Email Link to Rapid Review

You can now view, or email a link to the Rapid Review.

### Modifying Rapid Review Details

- 1. Click the **Collections** folder in the explorer panel.
- 2. Open the Collection that the Rapid Review will be based on.
- 3. Click the **Edit** link below the **Rapid Review Name** field. The Rapid Review will launch in a new browser tab.
- 4. Modify the Rapid Review Name or Rapid Review Description as desired.
- 5. Click Save.

### Editing Rapid Review Contents

- 1. Click the **Collections** folder in the explorer panel.
- 2. Open the Collection that the Rapid Review is based on.
- 3. Click **Edit Contents** at the bottom of the **Contents** list. In the pop-up, add or remove contents as desired.
- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Publish the modified collection (Home tab, Actions group).

Since the contents of the collection—and consequently, the Rapid Review—have changed, you may want to broadcast this change to everyone who was previously sent the Rapid Review.

### Emailing a Rapid Review

1. Open the Rapid Review for the Collection you wish to broadcast to others.

If you have the Rapid Review URL, you can enter this in a browser. You can also launch the Rapid Review from the main Blueprint application via its corresponding collection:

- 1. Click the Collections folder in the Explorer panel.
- 2. Open the Collection that the Rapid Review is based on.
- 3. At the bottom of the Rapid Review URL field, click View.
  - The Rapid Review will launch in a new browser tab.

For the convenience of the reviewer, the view is scrolled to the first artifact in the list.

2. Scroll up to reveal the Rapid Review title bar .

blueprint	Паранстен	Welcollie Kei	Lee		
III Rapid Review for bookings and reservations					4
Functional requirements, screens, and user stories for flight (and other) bookings and reservations, and rewards program registration.					~
TI DOL 6004: Oustomer Sonice online	-	a	~*	0	
Click the Mail icon located at the right					

- 3. Click the Mail icon, located at the right.
- 4. The Email Link to Rapid Review pop-up appears.

Email Link to Rapid Review	×
To *	
Select users or groups	
Subject *	
Ken Lee has shared a link to a Rapid Review - Rapid Review for bookings and reservations	
Message	
Enter your message	
Send Cancel	

- In the **To** field, begin to enter the email address or name of the individual(s) or group(s).
   Recipients are matched against Display Name and Email values for users that are registered with Blueprint.
   Note that users require a Collaborator or Author license to participate in a Rapid Review.
- 6. Modify the **Subject** header if desired, and add a **Message** about the Rapid Review.
- 7. Click Send.
  - You will receive a notification that the email was sent successfully.
- 8. Close the browser tab to return to the main Blueprint application.

### About electronic signatures

Note: Electronic signatures can only be requested for formal reviews.

Blueprint allows review coordinators to request electronic signatures from approvers. An *electronic signature* is an indication that a requested approver verified his or her identity via a means of authentication and provided input on the review. E-signature is a mode of verification that can help you meet certain industry standards and auditing requirements.

### Electronic signatures and approvers

The electronic signature feature can be enabled within a new formal review.

== <b>₹</b> RBL90	: Baselines RVP	15: New Revie	× * RVP7:	Release 2 ×						
Baselines and Reviews : BP Airways > RVP7: * Release 2.0 Review 😭 🖄										
Propertie	Properties									
Name:	Release 2.0 Review	v								
End Date:	EnterDate	▦	Review Typ	e: Formal						
Status:	Draft			St	art Review					

**Review URL:** 

Require electronic signatures for formal reviews

Mark Review As Complete only when all artifacts have been reviewed

**Note:** Project administrators can set all new formal reviews to require electronic signatures by default in **Project Settings** (*Project Administration Console*).

When this option is enabled, electronic signatures are required from all approvers during the formal review. If the additional *Require Meaning of Signature* checkbox is enabled, the reviewer will be required to select the project role they are playing when they sign off.

This additional security step requires that meaning-of-signature definitions have been assigned to all approvers (specifically, all approvers' respectively assigned project roles have been assigned meaning-of-service definitions).

After a review has started, review participants can launch the review in the *Reviewers Experience*. When the review participant chooses to approve or disapprove an artifact, Blueprint prompts the user for an electronic signature. The user must confirm his or her identity using federated authentication or password authentication.

Electronically Sign Artifact		,	K					
Electronically sign with Corporate Go								
	OR							
Enter your password to electronically sign:								
	I Agree	I Decline						

**Note:** The federated authentication section of the *Electronically Sign Artifact* dialog can be customized within the *Instance Administration Console*.

Launch Reviewers Experience

In the above example, a meaning of signature is provided, the user name is required, and federated configuration has not been configured.

The components of the electronic signature prompt depend on various settings:

- By default, the User Name field is automatically populated; the user only has to provide their password.
- If the additional Require Meaning of Signature option is enabled, the User Name must also be provided.
- For meaning of signature, the user will be shown their role for the review, and what their sign-off means from a project perspective.
  - If they have a single role, this role, and its elaborated meaning, will appear in the prompt.
  - If they have multiple roles, they will all be presented and enabled. The user can clear any checkboxes for roles that do not apply to their signature for the artifact.
- If federated authentication is configured, they will have the option to provide this information with the external service instead.

The electronic signature and approval status details appear on the *Reviews* tab (bottom pane) when the artifact is selected.

The electronic signature and approval status details are organized into the following columns:

- Review Participants
- Approval
- Electronically Signed On

» Utility Panel									
▦厚∥๙๔≧ዖ♡월									
DOC1978571: AirportsList.xls									
Reviews Status Approval Created Date									
First Review	☑ First Review Closed √1×0⊘1 01/11/2013								
Second Review	Active	ve N/A		04/11/2013					
Third Review	Active	<b>√</b> 1 <b>&gt;</b>	<b>(</b> 0⊘0	05/11/2013					
			-						
RVP2124968: First	Review								
▲ Details									
Contents			21249	67: New Base	line 1				
Artifact Version			1						
A Review Participan	ts Appr	oval (2	Review	v Participants)					
Review Participant	s Appr		Electronically Signed On						
Christina	Appr	oved		01/11/2013 1	1:23:37 AM				
Jamal	Pend	ing App	proval						

### Requesting electronic signatures for a formal review

**Note:** Project administrators can set all new formal reviews to require electronic signatures by default in **Project Settings** (*Project Administration Console*).

Blueprint allows review creators to request electronic signatures from approvers in a formal review. Electronic signatures can only be enabled for all approvers in a formal review.

To request electronic signatures from approver(s):

Note: In order to configure a formal review package, you must first create a baseline to include in the review package.

1. Create a review package.

Click the New button, point to Child Artifact and then click Review.

2. Select a baseline to include in the review.

#### Click Select Contents and Approval.

The Choose Review Contents dialog box appears.

#### Select Formal Review.

Select your baseline and then click Add.

Click OK.

Note: Only after you select your baseline can you enable Require electronic signatures for formal reviews.

#### 3. Select Require electronic signatures for formal reviews.

The electronic signature feature can only be enabled for all approvers in a formal review.

	₹	RBL90: Baselines RVP15: New Revie	×	* RVP7: Release 2	×	
1	F	Baselines and Reviews : BP Airways > RVP7: * Release 2.0 Review 🏫 🖆				
-						

#### Properties

Name:	Release 2.0 Review			
End Date:	EnterDate	▦	Review Type:	Formal
Status:	Draft			Start Review
Review URL:				Launch Reviewers Experience
Require elec	ctronic signatures for formal review	ıs		

Mark Review As Complete only when all artifacts have been reviewed

4. If you require meaning-of-service definitions to be assigned to users, select Require Meaning of Signature (MoS).

Enabling this option will also require reviewers to provide their user name in addition to their password to electronically sign off.

5. Add the approvers.

Click Select Review Participants.

Select the users you want to include in your review and then click **OK**.

6. Start the review.

Click the Start Review button.

To make the review live, click the **Publish** button (*Artifacts* group, *Home* tab).

When approvers begin the review and either approve or disapprove an artifact, they must provide electronic signatures either via federated authentication or password authentication. If meaning-of-signature definitions are required, approvers included in the review in multiple roles will also have to select the one that applies to the current decision.

## Generating an office document

Blueprint allows you to generate Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel documents using the data from your Blueprint artifacts.

Before you can generate office documents, your instance administrator or project administrator must author a template and add the template to the instance or project.

Here's an example of a generated document in MS Word format:

## **Detailed Specification**

Project Created By John Smith

Created 15/03/2012 11:23:45 AM Document Source Live Artifacts

#### Requirements

BR555211: Business Requirement[Business Requirement]

Version: 1 Published by: John Smith

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Name	Value
ID	BR555211
Name	Business Requirement
Description	
Outline	1.1.
Custom Properti	es
Owner	
Priority	

#### BR555215: Business Vision[Business Requirement]

Version: 1 Published by: John Smith

Priority

Name	Value	
ID	BR555215	
Name	Business Vision	
Description		
Outline	3.1.1.1.	
<b>Custom Properti</b>	es	
Owner		

Here's an example of a generated document in MS Excel format:

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	н	1	J	К
1	NN	Blueprin	t Hierarchy	Outline Number	ID	Name	Blueprint Type	Description	Owner	Priority	
					BR555	Business	Business				
2	1	+		1.1.	211	Requirement	Requirement				
_						Business	Business				
3	2	+		3.1.1.1.	215	Vision	Requirement				
					DDSSS	Business	Business				
4	3	+		3.1.2.1.	216		Requirement				
	5			5.1.2.1.	210	Requirement	Nequilement				
					UR555	User	User				
5	4	+		3.1.2.2.	217		Requirement				
					FR555	Functional	Functional				
6	5	+		3.1.3.1.	218	Requirement	Requirement				
						Non-	Non-				
					NR555	Functional	Functional				
7	6	+		3.1.3.2.	219	Requirement	Requirement				
						Business	Business				
8	7	+		3.2.1.1.	220	Vision	Requirement				
9	8	+		3.2.2.1.	221	Business	Business Requirement				
2	•	-		5.2.2.1.	221	Requirement	Requirement				
					UR555	llser	User				
10	9	+		3.2.2.2.	222		Requirement				
						Non-	Non-				
					NR555	Functional	Functional				
11	10	+		3.2.3.1.	223	Requirement	Requirement				
					FR555	Functional	Functional				
	11	+		3.2.3.2.	224	Requirement	Requirement				
13											
14											

You can export artifact data to a Microsoft Word or Microsoft Excel document, assuming your instance administrator or project administrator has added templates to the instance or project.

#### To generate a Microsoft Word or Microsoft Office document:

1. Click the **Office Document** button on the ribbon (*Import/Export* tab, *Export* group).

The Source Project screen of the Generate Office Documents dialog appears.

2. Select the project that contains the artifacts that you want to include in the generated office document, and then click **Next**.

The Document Template screen appears.

3. Select the document template to use, and then click Next.

The name and format of each template is displayed. The template format can be MS Word or MS Excel. MS Word templates can only produce MS Word output. MS Excel templates can only produce MS Excel output.

**Note**: If there are no templates listed, your instance administrator or project administrator must author a template and add the template to the instance or project.

After you click Next, The Document Source screen appears.

4. Select whether you want to use data from **live artifacts**, or data from a **baseline or review**, and then click **Next**.

If you select the baseline or review option, you must select a baseline or review.

After you click **Next**, the *Document Scope* screen appears.

5. Select the document scope, and then click **Next**.

Select the artifact(s) that you want to include in the document. Simply select the artifacts and click the **Add** button.

Tip: To select all artifacts in a folder, select the folder and then click Select All.

- 6. Specify your document output options.
  - Specify the **Document Name** and location for the generated document.
  - Generate images for document output: Defines whether or not you want to generate images for graphic artifacts that you are exporting, such as diagrams. If this option is disabled, images are not exported.

If this option is disabled, images (that is, graphic artifacts) are not included in the document output.

When office documents are generated in Blueprint, they are automatically saved in Blueprint for reference purposes.

7. Click Finish.

The document generation has been scheduled and placed into the job queue.

When the document has generated successfully, you can click the **notification** icon (**N**) to see the new document artifact. Simply open the document artifact and click the **Download** link to download or view the generated Office document.

Note: If you are using Internet Explorer 8, you must enable the *automatic prompting for file downloads* security setting before you can download the file from Blueprint. To enable this setting, click Tools > Internet Options > Security > Custom level... > Downloads and then enable the Automatic prompting for file downloads option.

### Generating a Review Approvals Summary

As part of the Blueprint 8.3 release, you now have the ability to export a formal Review artifact through document generation. The Review information appears as an Approvals Summary that details signoff based on all approvals and elecontonic signatures submitted during the review process.

Participant Name	Title	Meaning of Signature	Approved	Disapproved	Pending	First Name	Last Name	Date of Marking Review Complete
AGanpaul	Director of Marketing	Marketing Stakeholder	24	0	0	Anaud	Ganpaul	12/2/2017 11:16:56 AM GMT -04:00
ABhalla	VP of Product	Product Signoff	23	0	1	Aman	Bhalla	12/3/2017 18:10:11 AM GMT -04:00
AFergus	Director of DevOps	IT Signoff	20	3	1	Adam	Fergus	12/2/2017 21:04:01 AM GMT -04:00

### **Review Approvals Summary**